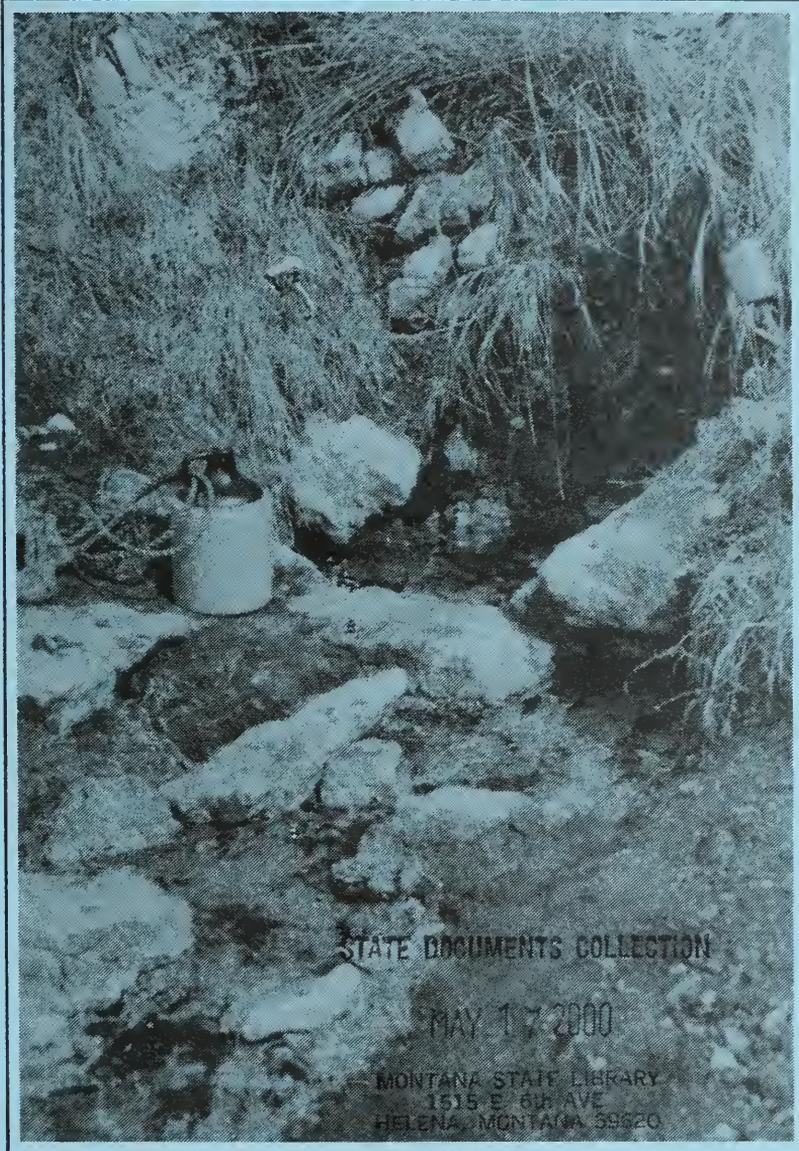


S  
333.72  
E12mie  
2000  
c.1

# MONTANA INDEX OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS



**MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL  
QUALITY COUNCIL**

MONTANA STATE LIBRARY



3 0864 0016 1490 1

**Medicine Spring, Drinking Spring Gilman, MT**  
Montana Historical Society, Helena

# MONTANA INDEX OF ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS

---

STATE DOCUMENTS COLLECTION

MAY 17 2000

MONTANA STATE LIBRARY  
1515 E. 6th AVE.  
HELENA, MONTANA 59620

*Twelfth Edition*  
2000

**Montana State Legislature  
Legislative Environmental Policy Office  
Environmental Quality Council  
State Capitol  
P.O. Box 201704  
Helena, Montana 59620  
(406) 444-3742**



# ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

---

## MONTANA SENATE

Senator Mack Cole  
Senator William Crismore, Chair  
Senator Bea McCarthy  
Senator Ken Mesaros  
Senator Barry Stang  
Senator Jon Tester

## SENATE PUBLIC MEMBERS

Tom Ebzery  
Howard Strause

## MONTANA HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

Representative Paul Clark  
Representative Kim Gillan, Vice-Chair  
Representative Monica Lindeen  
Representative Doug Mood  
Representative Bill Tash  
Representative Cindy Younkin

## HOUSE PUBLIC MEMBERS

Julia Page  
Jerry Sorensen

## GOVERNOR'S REPRESENTATIVE

Julie Lapeyre

## EQC STAFF

Todd M. Everts, Legislative Environmental Analyst  
Krista Y. Lee, Resource Policy Analyst  
Larry D. Mitchell, Resource Policy Analyst  
Mary Vandenbosch, Resource Policy Analyst  
Maureen Theisen, Research and Publications



# ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

---

The members and staff of the Environmental Quality Council would like to thank the many individuals from state, federal and local government agencies who generously contributed their time and expertise toward completing this project.



## Keep in Mind . . .

*This document summarizes portions of Montana law that deal with the use and development of the state's natural resources. It is not, however, a legal document and should not be relied on exclusively to determine legal responsibilities.*



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

INTRODUCTION .....	vii
LAND DESIGNATIONS .....	1
AIRPORT AREAS .....	1
CONSERVATION DISTRICTS .....	2
FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS .....	2
ISLAND PARKS .....	4
HERITAGE SITES .....	4
ANTIQUITIES PERMITS .....	4
HERITAGE SITES .....	5
HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS AND BURIAL MATERIALS .....	6
LAKESHORES .....	6
NATURAL AREAS .....	8
OPEN SPACE - CONSERVATION EASEMENTS .....	8
STATE LANDS .....	9
STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS .....	11
AGRICULTURE .....	15
ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS .....	15
APIARIES .....	16
COMMERCIAL FEED .....	18
CROPLAND LEASES ON STATE LANDS .....	19
FERTILIZER REGISTRATION .....	20
GRAZING .....	21
NURSERIES .....	23
PESTICIDES .....	23
PRODUCE DEALERS .....	27
BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION .....	28
BUILDING CODES AND RESTRICTIONS .....	28
ZONING .....	29
COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL - ENERGY .....	30
AIR QUALITY PERMITS: STATE .....	30
AIR QUALITY PERMITS: FEDERAL .....	34
GEOTHERMAL LEASES .....	34
GEOTHERMAL LEASES ON STATE LANDS .....	35
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES - COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW .....	36
HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT .....	36
HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT ON STATE LANDS .....	37
HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT AT STATE-OWNED DAMS .....	38
INCINERATORS - COMMERCIAL MEDICAL WASTE .....	39
INCINERATORS - HAZARDOUS WASTE .....	39

INDOOR EMISSIONS - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE .....	39
ASBESTOS CONTROL .....	39
INDOOR EMISSIONS - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE .....	41
RADIATION CONTROL .....	41
RADON CONTROL .....	42
MAJOR FACILITY SITING .....	42
PIPELINES .....	45
WATER POLLUTION DISCHARGE PERMITS .....	45
WIND ENERGY .....	45
<b>FOOD PROCESSING AND SERVICES .....</b>	<b>47</b>
DAIRIES .....	47
GUEST RANCHES/OUTFITTING AND GUIDE FACILITIES .....	47
SLAUGHTERHOUSES - MEATPACKING PLANTS .....	48
<b>FORESTRY .....</b>	<b>50</b>
BURNING PERMITS .....	50
CABIN SITES .....	51
HAZARD REDUCTION .....	51
PORTABLE SAWMILLS .....	52
REMOVAL OF NONCOMMERCIAL OR SMALL QUANTITY TIMBER .....	53
STREAMSIDE MANAGEMENT ZONES .....	54
TIMBER CONSERVATION LICENSE .....	54
TIMBER HARVESTS/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES .....	55
TIMBER SALES .....	55
<b>HIGHWAYS - TRANSPORTATION .....</b>	<b>57</b>
FERRIES .....	57
HIGHWAY ADVERTISING .....	57
HIGHWAY APPROACH PERMITS .....	58
HIGHWAY ENCROACHMENTS - EASEMENTS - OCCUPANCY PERMITS .....	59
ROADSIDE JUNKYARDS .....	60
<b>HUNTING - FISHING - TRAPPING - WILDLIFE PROTECTION .....</b>	<b>61</b>
COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES .....	61
AERIAL HUNTING OF PREDATORY ANIMALS .....	61
ALTERNATIVE LIVESTOCK RANCHES/GAME FARMS .....	62
CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS .....	64
COMMERCIAL FISHING .....	65
FIELD TRIAL PERMIT .....	66
FISH PONDS .....	67
FISHING DERBIES OR TOURNAMENTS .....	68
FUR DEALERS .....	69
FUR FARMS .....	70
GAME BIRD FARMS .....	71
OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES .....	72

ROADSIDE MENAGERIES - WILD ANIMAL MENAGERIES - ZOOS - POSSESSION OF WILD ANIMALS .....	75
SEINING .....	76
SHOOTING PRESERVES .....	77
TAXIDERMY .....	78
FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING LICENSES .....	78
FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING REGULATIONS .....	80
WILDLIFE PROTECTION .....	81
GAME PRESERVES .....	81
IMPORTATION OR INTRODUCTION OF WILDLIFE, FISH OR FISH EGGS .....	81
MIGRATORY BIRDS .....	82
NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES .....	83
TAKING FISH OR GAME FOR SCIENTIFIC PURPOSES .....	83
THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES - FEDERAL .....	84
USE OF POISON BAIT ON DEPARTMENT LANDS .....	85
WILD BIRD PERMITS .....	85
 MINING .....	 87
COAL AND URANIUM MINING: OPERATIONS .....	87
COAL AND URANIUM MINING: PROSPECTING PERMITS .....	89
HARD-ROCK MINING: EXPLORATION .....	91
HARD-ROCK MINING: MILLING/REPROCESSING .....	92
HARD-ROCK MINING: OPERATIONS .....	93
LANDOWNER NOTIFICATION .....	97
MINING RIGHT-OF-WAY .....	98
OPENCUT MINING .....	98
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: COAL MINING .....	100
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND GEMS .....	102
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: PROSPECTING .....	103
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: STONE, GRAVEL AND OTHER NONMETALLIFEROUS MINERALS .....	103
RECORDING OF MINING CLAIMS .....	105
 MONTANA ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT .....	 106
 MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT .....	 107
 OIL AND GAS .....	 111
GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION .....	111
OIL AND GAS .....	112
OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: OIL AND GAS .....	114
OPERATIONS ON CITY, COUNTY OR SCHOOL DISTRICT LANDS ....	115
UNDERGROUND STORAGE OF NATURAL GAS ON STATE LANDS ...	116
 PARKS AND RECREATION .....	 117
BOATING .....	117

CAMPGROUNDS - TRAILER COURTS - WORK CAMPS -YOUTH CAMPS	118
OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES	119
RIVER RECREATION	120
SNOWMOBILES	121
STATE PARKS	123
<b>SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE</b>	124
ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS	124
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT	126
HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL	126
INCINERATORS - COMMERCIAL MEDICAL WASTE	129
INCINERATORS - HAZARDOUS WASTE/BOILERS AND INDUSTRIAL FURNACES	129
MOTOR VEHICLE WRECKING FACILITIES	131
RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL	132
SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL (NONHAZARDOUS)	133
UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS	135
TANK INSTALLERS AND INSPECTORS	135
TANK OWNERS AND OPERATORS	136
<b>SUBDIVISIONS</b>	140
SANITATION IN SUBDIVISIONS	140
SUBDIVISION AND PLATTING ACT	142
<b>UTILITIES</b>	145
HIGHWAY UTILITY EASEMENTS	145
IMPROVEMENT AND UTILITY DISTRICTS	146
MAJOR FACILITY SITING	146
UTILITY AND MOTOR CARRIER REGULATION	147
ELECTRICITY AND GAS SUPPLIERS	147
UTILITY LINES	148
PIPELINES: UNDERGROUND EXCAVATION	149
<b>WATER</b>	151
DAMS AND RESERVOIRS	151
PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY	153
SEPTIC TANKS, CESSPOOLS AND PRIVIES	155
SEWER SYSTEMS	156
WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER	157
WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS	159
WATER QUALITY PERMITTING	163
DISCHARGE PERMITS	163
NONDEGRADATION REVIEW	166
WATER POLLUTION: FEDERAL - INDIAN RESERVATIONS	169
WATER WELLS	169
<b>WEATHER MODIFICATION</b>	172

**APPENDIX 1: MONTANA STATE AGENCIES** ..... 175

**APPENDIX 2: STATE AGENCY REGIONAL OFFICES** ..... 190

**APPENDIX 3: LOCAL PERMITTING AUTHORITIES** ..... 198

**APPENDIX 4: FEDERAL AGENCIES** ..... 203

**APPENDIX 5: TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS** ..... 206

**INDEX** ..... 207



# INTRODUCTION

---

## PERMIT INDEX

The *Montana Index of Environmental Permits* is prepared by the Environmental Quality Council staff to provide a complete list of the permits and licenses needed to conduct activities that may affect the state's environment. The permit index lists the permits required, the permitting agencies and the statutes and rules that regulate each permit.

The permit index is **not** a legal document. Anyone planning an activity should contact the administering agency for detailed information before beginning a project.

## HOW TO USE THE PERMIT INDEX

Find the relevant activity through the index or table of contents.

On the appropriate page, the entry will look like this.

### DAIRIES

#### 1. *Types of Activities Regulated*

The text in the entry describes the various permits and licenses that are necessary for the activity . . . → →

. . . and cross references other sections of the → → index that more fully describe other permits.

Listed below the text are the relevant statutes from → → the *Montana Codes* (MCA) and the relevant rules (if any) from the *Administrative Rules of Montana* (ARM).

*A license is required from the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL) to operate a dairy. All licenses must be renewed annually by January 31st following the date of expiration, December 31st. Prior to construction, remodeling, or relocation of a dairy, plans must be submitted to the DOL for review and approval. Also prior to construction, the appropriate permits must be obtained from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality for any discharge of wastes from a concentrated animal feeding operation into ground or surface waters (see WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163) or for the release of air pollutants (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30). Local health agencies may investigate or sample dairies in their area.*

Statute:           81-21-102 through 106, MCA  
                      81-22-201 through 209, 305 and 403;  
                      MCA

Finally, the entry lists the appropriate agencies to contact.

*DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Meat, Milk and Egg Inspection Division*

*DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
Water Protection Bureau*

Next, if the activity is proposed in a specially designated area such as a conservation district or floodplain, check the land designation section located in the first 14 pages of the index. The land designation section is used primarily as a reference to complement information in the activity section.

It is important to note that if the action will affect any species or species habitat protected under the state or federal Endangered Species Acts, special regulations apply. See Nongame and Endangered Species, p. 83.

In addition, a project that may have an impact on the environment is subject to review under the provisions of the Montana Environmental Policy Act (p. 107).

## THE STATE REGULATORY STRUCTURE

Montana state government is divided into three branches: legislative, executive and judicial. The laws governing the state are enacted by the Legislature, implemented by the Executive Branch and interpreted by the Judicial Branch.

The state's environmental programs are administered by agencies of the Executive Branch. Each agency is headed by a governor-appointed director who is responsible for the operation of the department. The department is composed of divisions, that are divided into bureaus, that may be further divided into sections.

The Executive Branch agencies administer programs established by statute (contained in the *Montana Code Annotated*) and rule (contained in the *Administrative Rules of Montana*). The principal agencies involved in the issuance or review of environmental permits are the Departments of Agriculture; Environmental Quality; Livestock; Natural Resources and Conservation; Transportation; Fish, Wildlife and Parks; and Public Service Regulation.

## FEDERAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT PERMITS

Montana administers several federal environmental programs under agreement with the United States Environmental Protection Agency: air and water quality, solid and hazardous waste, and asbestos and pesticide regulation. Montana has also been certified by the U.S. Department of the Interior to administer the federal Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (SMCRA). Some federal programs are mentioned in the permit index, but it is important to check with the appropriate state agency to determine if any associated federal permits are required for an activity.

Local governments such as town councils, county commissioners or local health officials also administer permits. For a list of local governing authorities, see Appendix 3.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

The permit index is a starting point for finding information on environmental regulations for certain activities. It does not replace assistance from agency personnel who have the responsibility to help citizens comply with Montana's environmental laws. To avoid difficulties, contact the permitting agencies as soon as possible and integrate environmental regulations into your planning process early.

For answers to general permit questions, call the Governor's Office (444-3111), the Environmental Quality Council (444-3742), the Department of Commerce (444-3494), or the Citizen's Advocate Office (444-3468, 1-800-332-2272).



# DIRECTORY OF PERMITS

---

## LAND DESIGNATIONS

Lands with special designations have additional land use and activity restrictions.

### AIRPORT AREAS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Airports owned by a public entity or political subdivision are regulated by three main laws (see A-C below). Generally, the following considerations are important when building near a publicly owned, public use airport: safety of airport users, public safety, character of flying operations, noise levels, terrain, future development of the airport and Federal Aviation Administration regulations.

Privately owned, private use airports are not subject to the following regulations, but must submit a letter of notification for certain actions to the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA). The FAA prescribes the content and form of the letter.

- A. Airport Influence Areas: Local governments that own airports must designate airport influence areas that are within 10,000 feet of the runway and, within one year of designation, must adopt and provide for the administration of rules restricting the height of structures and trees. A person altering the approved ground and/or airspace within the airport influence area must apply to the appropriate local government for a permit.

Statute: 67-4-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
Zoning Board

- B. Airport Hazard Regulation: Within two miles of a publicly owned, public use airport or landing field, no structure or tree located within a defined turning zone may have a height of more than one-seventh its distance from the nearest boundary of an airport. A person proposing to erect, establish or maintain any structure or grow any natural object that would exceed this height limit must apply to the appropriate level of government for a permit.

Statute: 67-5-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: STATE AND LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL GOVERNMENT

- C. Airport Zoning Act: State or local governments having authority over publicly owned, public use airports may adopt regulations dividing airport hazard areas (areas within two miles of airports) into zones, specifying land uses permitted within each

## 2 LAND DESIGNATIONS

zone and regulating the height of structures and trees. The controlling authority may enact a permitting system in which a variance may be granted if enforcement of the rules would cause unnecessary hardship, the proposed construction is not contrary to the public interest and the new structure does not present an immediate hazard to safe flying conditions.

Statute: Airport Zoning Act, 67-6-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: STATE AND LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL GOVERNMENT

## CONSERVATION DISTRICTS

### 1. General Requirements

Lands located within a conservation district may be subject to land use regulations designed to conserve soil and water resources and prevent and control erosion. Copies of the land use regulations are available from the district. These regulations are adopted with voter approval through a referendum and are administered by the conservation district supervisors. Once the referendum is enacted, the district supervisors may compel compliance through a petition to district court. Variances awarded upon demonstration of great practical difficulties or unnecessary hardship are allowed.

State law requires a *310 permit* from a conservation district when a private, nongovernmental individual or entity proposes work in or near a stream on public or private land (see STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11).

Statute: 76-15-701 *et seq.*, MCA (land use regulations)  
75-7-101 *et seq.*, MCA (stream preservation)

Contact: CONSERVATION DISTRICT (see APPENDIX 3 for a list of conservation districts by area); or

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Conservation and Resource Development Division  
*Conservation Districts Bureau*

## FLOODPLAINS AND FLOODWAYS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Artificial obstructions and nonconforming uses within a designated floodplain or floodway require a permit from the local governing body or from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) if local authorities have not adopted rules. Local governments may adopt land use regulations, including floodplain management regulations within sheetflood areas, that may

restrict development. If local regulations are not adopted, the DNRC must adopt and enforce minimum standards.

Statute: 76-5-401 through 406, MCA (Floodplain and Floodway Management Act)

Rule: ARM 36.15.601-801

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT (City or County)

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Operations Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

The application for a permit for obstructions or uses in a designated floodplain or floodway must be submitted to the local government or the DNRC and must contain maps, plans, profiles and specifications of the obstruction or use of the water course or drainway.

Statute: 76-5-404, MCA

## 3. Permitting Procedures

Permits for obstructions or uses in a designated floodplain or floodway must be approved or denied within a reasonable time, usually 60 days after the receipt of an application.

Statute: 76-5-405(2), MCA

Rule: ARM 36.15.216

## 4. Fees

An application fee, set by the local government, is required for a floodplain or floodway obstruction permit.

Statute: 76-5-405(3), MCA

Rule: ARM 36.15.204(3)(b)

## 5. Criteria

The following criteria must be considered by the local government in evaluating a permit application: danger to life and property by water that may be backed up or diverted by the

## 4 LAND DESIGNATIONS

obstruction or use; danger that the obstruction or use may be swept downstream and cause injury; alternative methods of construction or alteration of obstruction or use which will minimize the danger; the availability of alternate locations; permanence of the obstruction or use; anticipated development in the area; and other factors specified by law.

Statute: 76-5-406, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.15.216

### ISLAND PARKS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

To promote the preservation of state-owned island areas, the 1997 Legislature designated undisputed state-owned or state-leased island property as *island parks*. New development is limited to minimal signage noting the designation, latrines approved by the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission, bridge footings and pilings, and oil and gas leasing. Improvements and agricultural uses in existence prior to April 30, 1997 are allowed, but further development is limited.

Statute: 77-1-405, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

### HERITAGE SITES

#### ANTIQUITIES PERMITS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Individuals or organizations proposing to excavate a heritage property or paleontological remains on state-owned land for educational purposes must obtain an antiquities permit from the State Historic Preservation Officer. The preservation officer will consult with the appropriate state land management agency in issuing a permit. Permits may not be granted unless the preservation officer is satisfied that the individuals carrying out the proposed work are qualified to guarantee proper excavation of those sites and objects that may add substantially to existing knowledge of the state and its antiquities.

Statute: 22-3-421 through 442, MCA (Montana Antiquities Act)

Contact: MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
State Historic Preservation Office

## 2. Criteria

The heritage value of any historic or prehistoric site identified is determined by the National Register of Historic Places, Criteria for Evaluation.

## 3. Additional Information

Applicants for licenses or permits are encouraged to provide the permitting or licensing agency with specific information on the legal location of the proposed project, previous land use and land condition. This information assists the agency and the State Historic Preservation Office in determining whether a cultural resource inventory of the proposed area is needed.

## HERITAGE SITES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

State actions or state licensed, assisted or permitted actions that have the potential to substantially alter heritage properties or paleontological remains or excavation of heritage properties on state-owned lands are regulated.

In consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office, the state agency is required to determine whether a proposed action, initiated by the agency or by an applicant's request for a license or permit, may impact sites, structures or objects on state-owned lands that qualify or would qualify as heritage properties. If the action will affect these properties, the agency must seek ways to avoid or mitigate substantial alterations of the property whenever feasible. These procedures may require completion of a systematic cultural resources inventory, documentation of a property likely to be harmed, consideration of alternative projects, special protective stipulations, project modifications, or denial of the project. Agencies may require applicants for permits or licenses to complete portions of this analysis. The state agency is responsible for insuring that proper procedures are followed. After consultation with the Preservation Office, the agency is responsible for determining how to proceed with the proposed action.

Statute: 22-3-421 through 442, MCA (Montana Antiquities Act)

Rule: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION and the DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS have agency rules; for other agencies contact the agency or the HISTORICAL SOCIETY, State Historic Preservation Office

Contact: MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
State Historic Preservation Office

## 6 LAND DESIGNATIONS

### HUMAN SKELETAL REMAINS AND BURIAL MATERIALS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The state Burial Preservation Board must be petitioned for a permit for the removal and/or analysis of human skeletal remains and burial material from any unmarked burial sites on both state and private land. The State Historic Preservation Office reviews and comments to the Board on all permit applications.

Statute: 22-3-801 through 811, MCA (Human Skeletal Burial Remains and Burial Site Protection Act)

Contact: MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY  
State Historic Preservation Office

### LAKESHORES

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

If a local government has adopted lakeshore protection regulations, a permit is required for any work that will alter the current or cross-sectional area of a navigable lake or its shore. These activities include construction of channels or ditches; dredging of the lake bottom to remove muck, silt or weeds; ponding; filling; and constructing breakwaters or wharves and docks.

Statute: 75-7-201 through 217, MCA

Rule: As adopted by local governments

Contact: The local governing body authorized to administer the Subdivision and Platting Act on land adjoining a lake, i.e., a Board of County Commissioners or the governing authority of the appropriate city or town

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Operations Bureau*

#### 2. Application Requirements

Specific application requirements are prescribed in regulations adopted by the local government.

#### 3. Permitting Procedures

A. Local Regulations: Contact the local government for specific procedures.

- 1) The local government must seek the recommendations of the local planning board.
- 2) The local government may provide a summary procedure to permit work it finds has a minimal or insignificant impact on a lakeshore.
- 3) The planning board must report its recommendations to the local government on whether the proposed work conforms to the criteria for issuance of a permit, and it may require the applicant to submit additional information prior to making its recommendations.
- 4) A variance from local regulations may be obtained if an impact statement is prepared and a public hearing held.

B. Time requirements:

Unless the applicant for a lakeshore work permit agrees to an extension, the government must grant or deny the permit within 90 days.

Statute: 75-7-207 and 211 through 213, MCA

4. **Fees**

See 75-7-210, MCA for a schedule of fees.

5. **Criteria**

The following are minimum requirements and do not restrict a local government from adopting additional or more stringent regulations that may be authorized by other statutes.

The proposed work will not, during construction or its utilization:

- 1) materially diminish water quality;
- 2) materially diminish habitat for fish or wildlife;
- 3) interfere with navigation or other lawful recreation;
- 4) create a public nuisance; or
- 5) create a visual impact discordant with natural scenic values as determined by the local government when such values form the predominant elements of the landscape.

## 8 LAND DESIGNATIONS

### 6. Additional Information

Landowners may petition the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation to adopt regulations for a particular lake until the local government adopts the necessary regulations.

## NATURAL AREAS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A natural area is one affected primarily by natural forces, with outstanding natural features worthy of preservation and with minimal evidence of human activity. State-owned lands that are controlled or acquired by the Board of Land Commissioners may be designated as natural areas and leased for such purposes. Each area so designated will be leased and managed by a *managing entity* and will be subject to a master plan setting forth specific land use limitations and controls. Activities allowed in natural areas may include grazing, recreation and snowmobiling. If feasible, the state of Montana will hold the water and mineral rights in order to adequately protect the area.

Statute: 76-12-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 26.5.201 *et seq.*

Contact: BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

## OPEN SPACE - CONSERVATION EASEMENTS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A public body may acquire title to or interest in real property for the purpose of preserving the land's natural, scientific, educational or aesthetic resources. By acquiring this interest or title, the holder establishes a conservation easement on the land whereby the landowner relinquishes to the holder of the easement the right to develop the land or alter its natural character. The terms of the easement may prohibit or limit construction, excavation, surface uses, etc. The existence of a conservation easement should appear on the deed to the property.

Statute: 2-15-3312 *et seq.* (Montana Agricultural Heritage Act)  
76-6-201 *et seq.*, MCA  
87-1-209, 241 and 242, MCA

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
County Clerk and Recorder

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Field Services Division

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Agricultural Heritage Commission

## STATE LANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Activities on state-owned land, including the beds of navigable waterways, generally require permits, leases or easements from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) and approval from the Board of Land Commissioners. See HERITAGE SITES, p. 4; CROPLAND AND GRAZING LEASES, pp. 19 and 21; COMMERCIAL CUTTING OF TIMBER, p. 53 or TIMBER SALES, p. 55; GEOTHERMAL LEASES, p. 35; HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT, p. 37; MINING, p. 100; GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION, p. 111; and OIL AND GAS, p. 114.

In addition, the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks and other state agencies should be contacted for information regarding rules and procedures on lands owned or administered by those agencies.

### 2. Easements

The Board of Land Commissioners may grant easements on state lands for school-house sites or grounds, public parks, community buildings, cemeteries or other public uses upon proper application accompanied by accurate and verified plats. The Board also may grant an easement for right-of-way across any portion of state lands, including the beds of navigable waterways, for a public highway or street, ditch, reservoir, railroad, private road, telegraph or telephone line, or any other public use (see HIGHWAY ENCROACHMENTS - EASEMENTS, p. 59). Application for an easement on state lands must be made to the DNRC. Compensation must be the full market value of the use of the land, plus any diminution in value of adjacent state lands.

### 3. Exchange of Land

The Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to exchange state land for private land provided that the private land is of equal or greater value than the state land and approximately equal in area. The Board has a written policy and criteria for considering and processing land exchanges. Prior to the exchange, a public hearing must be held in the county containing the state land. Objections to the exchange may be made at the hearing.

## 10 LAND DESIGNATIONS

### 4. Leases

State lands may be leased to any person over 18 years old, heads of families and to associations, partnerships and corporations. When the department receives an application to lease a tract, it will advertise for bids and accept the highest bid, unless the Board determines that the highest bid is not in the best interest of the trust beneficiaries. See *Types of Activities Regulated*, on the previous page, for references to specific types of leases.

Statute: Title 77, Chapters 1-6, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1001 *et seq.* and ARM 36.2.1002 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

### 5. Recreational Use License

A recreational use license is required for a person 12 years of age or older for general recreational use of state lands. The license is issued for a twelve month period beginning March 1st of each year and expires the last day of February the following year. See also HUNTING - FISHING - WILDLIFE PROTECTION, p. 61; and, PARKS AND RECREATION, p. 117.

Lessees of state land can request approval from the DNRC for closure of their leased lands if access would interfere with agricultural or ranching operations. The DNRC may also close certain state lands for a number of reasons, including damage to lands from recreational use or the existence of endangered species. All but emergency closures require public notice and an opportunity for a public hearing.

The fee for a recreational use license is \$10: for persons 12 to 17 years of age or 60 years of age and older, the license is \$5. A family license is \$20.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

Statute: 77-1-804, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.143 *et seq.*

### 6. Sales of Land

The Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to sell state lands, with the exception of lands containing valuable deposits of coal, oil, oil shale, phosphate, metals, sodium or other valuable minerals. No person or corporation may purchase more than one section of state land, and this area

must not include more than 160 acres of irrigable land. All sales of state lands are conducted through public auction held at the county courthouse of the county in which the lands are located. The current lessee of state land retains a preference right that allows the lessee to match the high bid.

Contact: BOARD OF LAND COMMISSIONERS  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

Statute: 77-2-301 through 351, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.128-131

## STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A. Private Projects: A private, nongovernmental individual or entity proposing to work in or near a stream on public or private land must apply for a 310 permit from the board of supervisors of the conservation district in which the project takes place. Types of activities that may require a permit include the following: engineering operations for dams, dikes, ponds, ditches, fences and other construction; stream crossings; bank stabilization projects; irrigation diversions, headgates and pumpsite maintenance; and other activities that alter the condition of a stream or river. The applicant should contact the conservation district (Title 76, Chapter 15, MCA) prior to initiating any activity.

Statute: 75-7-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Natural Streambed and Land Preservation Act)

Rule: ARM 36.2.401, *et seq.*

Contact: CONSERVATION DISTRICT (see APPENDIX 3 for a list of conservation districts by area); or  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS (outside of conservation district); or

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Conservation and Resource Development Division  
*Conservation Districts Bureau*

B. Public Projects: A state or federal agency, county or city government or other political subdivision, with the exception of irrigation districts, must apply for a Stream Protection Act (also called a 124) permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) before beginning a project that may alter the bed or banks of any stream or river in Montana.

## 12 LAND DESIGNATIONS

Statute: 87-5-501 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

### 2. Permitting Procedures

- A. Private Projects: An individual planning a project must contact the conservation district office to obtain a permit application prior to any activity in or near a stream. If a permit is required, a team composed of a district supervisor, a DFWP biologist and the applicant conduct a site inspection. The supervisors have 60 days from the date of application to approve, modify or deny the permit.

Statute: 75-7-111 through 116, MCA

- B. Public Projects: An agency planning a project must submit a Notice of Construction (application) to the DFWP at least 60 days before beginning construction. Within 30 days after the department receives that applicant's project plans, it must notify the applicant whether or not the project will adversely affect any fish or wildlife habitat. The department may require modifications to the project and make recommendations for alternative plans. If the applicant refuses to modify the plans, and an agreement can not be reached, an arbitration panel may be appointed by the district court.

### 3. Emergencies

- A. Private Projects: No prior notice or approval is necessary for emergency actions taken to safeguard life or property. However, notice must be given to the supervisors or commissioners within 15 days following the emergency action. A team will be called together to evaluate the project.

Statute: 75-7-113, MCA

- B. Public Projects: A 124 permit is not required from public agencies for situations requiring emergency response such as ice jams, floods, etc. An emergency is defined as an imminent threat to life or property that could not be foreseen.

Statute: 87-5-506, MCA

### 4. Other Information and Requirements

A land use license or easement is required by an entity proposing a project on lands below the low water mark of navigable waters as designated by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) (see STATE LANDS, p. 9).

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

Under Section 10, federal Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899, any structure or work on, over, under or affecting navigable waters requires authorization from the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers. Navigable waters in Montana regulated by the Corps, under the Rivers and Harbors Act, include the Missouri River from Three Forks downstream to the Montana-North Dakota border; the Yellowstone River from Emigrant downstream to its confluence with the Missouri River; and the Kootenai River from the Canadian border downstream to Jennings, Montana.

Under Section 404 of the federal Clean Water Act, a permit is required from the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers for the placement of any dredged or fill material in United States' rivers, streams, lakes or jurisdictional wetlands. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency develops environmental review criteria, reviews projects and has enforcement authority under the Act.

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality must provide 401 water quality certification prior to issuance of Corp of Engineers permits. The certification process is handled internally through agreements between the agencies.

Statute: 33 U.S.C. § 401 *et seq.* (Rivers and Harbors Act)  
816, 33 U.S.C.A. § 1251 *et seq.* (Clean Water Act)

Rule: 33 C.F.R. 209 and 40 Federal Register 31319  
ARM 17.30.101 *et seq.* (401 certification)

Contact: U.S. Department of the Army  
Corps of Engineers  
*District Engineer*

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

MONTANA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

A person planning new construction, including, but not limited to, placement of fill, roads, bridges, culverts, transmission lines, irrigation facilities, storage of equipment or materials, excavation and new construction of or additions to mobile homes and residential and commercial buildings must check with the DNRC to determine if the activity is in a designated floodplain or floodway (see FLOODPLAINS and FLOODWAYS, p. 2).

## 14 LAND DESIGNATIONS

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Operations Bureau*

A 318 (formerly 3A) authorization must be obtained from the DEQ prior to initiating a short-term activity that may cause unavoidable short-term violations of state water quality standards (see WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163). The DFWP may also issue 318 authorizations during the 310 or 124 permitting process.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

# AGRICULTURE

---

## ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for a concentrated animal feeding operation (CAFO) that has the potential to discharge pollution from livestock waste into surface water or ground water. A Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) permit is required when the following conditions are met:

The facility meets both of the criteria for an animal feeding operation:

1. animals are stabled, confined and fed or maintained for a total of 45 days or more in a 12-month period; and
2. crops, vegetation forage growth or post-harvest residues are not sustained in the normal growing season over any portion of the facility.

The facility meets one of the following criteria for a concentrated animal feeding operation:

1. contains more than 1,000 animal units;
2. contains between 301 and 1,000 animal units and a discharge occurs through a man-made conveyance; or pollutants are discharged directly into state waters that originate outside of the facility and pass over, across, or through the facility; or
3. is designated as a CAFO by the DEQ. Criteria for designation by the DEQ are set forth in ARM 17.30.1330.

The facility has the potential to discharge to state waters as defined in section 75-5-103 (25), MCA. State waters include surface or underground: bodies of water, irrigation systems, or drainage systems.

Other permits may also be required depending on the location of the facility. See STREAM BEDS, STREAM BANKS, WETLANDS p. 11; and CONSERVATION DISTRICTS p. 2.

Statute: 75-5-605, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.637 and 17.30.1301 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

A CAFO operator applies for a general discharge permit by completing *Short Form B* for concentrated animal feeding operations and paying the application fee. The application form requests information on facility ownership, location, size, type, physical surroundings, as well as waste management, odor and dust control and land application practices. A map must be submitted that shows the location of physical features, drainage patterns, certain water sources and residential areas, as well as the direction of prevailing winds. See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163, for additional information on application requirements and permitting procedures.

## 3. Fees

The application fee for a general permit is \$200. An annual fee of \$250 is also assessed.

Rule: ARM 17.30.201

## 4. Additional information

### Permit Requirements

A discharge to surface water is allowable only when precipitation causes an overflow from a facility designed, constructed, and operated to contain all process generated waste waters plus the runoff from a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall.

A discharge of pollutants to ground water may only occur when seepage or leachate from a CAFO, combined with the volume of ground water beneath the source, results in a ground water nitrate nitrogen concentration of less than 7.5 milligrams per liter.

## APIARIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A certificate of registration is required for anyone who owns or possesses an apiary in Montana. The Montana Department of Agriculture (DOAg) issues certificates for four types of apiaries: general, pollination, landowner and hobbyist (for specific requirements for each of the four classes, see 80-6-111 through 80-6-115, MCA). General apiaries, as described in the statutes, must be located three or more miles from existing general apiaries, with certain exceptions. Pollination, landowner and hobbyist apiaries may be located in closer proximity. Used beekeeping equipment shipped into or out-of-state must be inspected by the department.

Statute: 80-6-102 and 80-6-111 through 115, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.102 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
 Agricultural Sciences Division

**2. Application Procedures**

An application for a certificate of registration must be submitted to the DOAg before April 1st of each year on forms provided by the department. Information is required on the name and residence of the beekeeper; the landowner--if different from the beekeeper; the location of the apiary; the number of colonies of bees, hives and equipment; the class of apiary registration requested; and other information determined necessary by the department.

**3. Permitting Procedures**

After receipt of the application and fees, the department may issue a certificate of registration authorizing the number and location of colonies. Before registering a new apiary, the department will give 10 days notice by certified mail to all registered apiarists who are likely to be affected by the new proposal. Affected parties may file a written protest. If a written protest is filed, the DOAg may hold a hearing after giving all interested parties 10 days notice of the hearing date and location.

Once received, registration certificates must be displayed at a conspicuous place at or near the apiary.

Statute: 80-6-102, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.103

**4. Fees**

Fees must be paid before April 1st of each year and in proportion to the number of colonies.

1-10 colonies . . . . .	\$20
11-200 colonies . . . . .	\$50
201-500 colonies . . . . .	\$80
501-1000 colonies . . . . .	\$140
1001-3000 colonies . . . . .	\$200
3001-5000 colonies . . . . .	\$280
5001 + colonies . . . . .	\$400

Statute: 80-6-105, MCA

The DOAg charges a fee for the interstate transport of used beekeeping equipment to cover the costs associated with the inspection.

## 18 AGRICULTURE

### 5. Additional Information

Apiary registrations may be voided if hives are no longer active by submitting a written request to the department.

Rule: ARM 4.12.105

## COMMERCIAL FEED

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license must be acquired from the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOAg) by:

- A. A person who manufactures commercial feed in Montana;
- B. A person who distributes commercial feed in or into Montana; or
- C. A person whose name appears on the label of a commercial feed as a guarantor.
- D. A license is not required for a distributor who distributes only pet food or specialty pet food (food for pets normally maintained in a cage or tank such as canaries, goldfish, hamsters, etc.), but these products must be registered with the department.

Statute: 80-9-201 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

### 2. Application Requirements

- A-C. A license application for a facility that manufactures, distributes or is a guarantor for commercial feed is available from the DOAg. The application requests the applicant's name, place of business, mailing address, facility location and an indication of whether the facility manufactures feed, distributes feed, or both. A license is required for each facility, distribution point or point of invoicing. Licenses must be renewed annually and expire on December 31st.
- D. To register a pet food or specialty pet food, the applicant must provide their name and address and a standard list of products being registered. Pet foods and specialty pet foods must be registered annually. The registration is valid from January 1st to December 31st.

### 3. Fees

License Fees: All new applicants must pay a nonrefundable fee of \$75 per calendar year for a license for each facility, distribution point or point of invoicing. License renewals are \$50. The department may collect a \$25 late fee for renewal applications received after January 1st.

Pet Food Registration: The registration fee for each pet food or specialty pet food is \$25.

An inspection fee of 18 cents per ton must be paid on all commercial feeds, excluding pet foods and specialty pet foods.

Statute: 80-9-201 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.218

## CROPLAND LEASES ON STATE LANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of Land Commissioners may lease state lands for general agricultural use. Cropland leases are based on a *crop share rental value* of not less than one-fourth of the annual crop, or the usual *landlord's share*, whichever is greater. See also GRAZING, p. 21.

Statute: 77-6-501 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.102 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Agriculture and Grazing Management Bureau*

### 2. Leasing Procedures

- 1) Leases go to the highest bidder, unless the Board determines that this decision is not in the state's best interest.
- 2) Present leaseholders have a preference right over others seeking to lease the same land. These leaseholders may meet the highest bid made by any applicant by exercising their preference right, and may appeal the bid to the Board if they consider the bid excessive. Present holders may exercise their preference only if they have not subleased the land for more than two years in the term of the lease or more than five years if subleased to a spouse, son, daughter, adopted child or sibling of the lessee. Additionally, the preference is valid only if the lessee has not abused any conditions of the lease.

3) Lease terms are five or 10 years.

Statute: 77-6-201 *et seq.*, MCA

## FERTILIZER REGISTRATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Fertilizers and soil amendments, except unmanipulated animal and vegetable manures, must be registered by or on behalf of the manufacturer with the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOAg) before distribution in Montana. Also, an annual license is required from the DOAg to sell or distribute fertilizer. Licenses and registrations expire on December 31st of each year. See also PESTICIDES, p. 23.

Commercial fertilizer containers and packaging must be labeled. The labels must be truthful and appropriate to the product and contain specific information required by law.

Statute: 80-10-201, 202 and 204, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.601 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

### 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for a fertilizer distribution license must complete forms provided by the department. All applications for fertilizer registration must include the brand, grade and guaranteed analysis of the fertilizer, the source of each plant food element guaranteed, the name and address of the applicant, a copy or facsimile of the label and promotional material, and, if requested, replicated data verifying claims for effectiveness.

Statute: 80-10-201 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.601 and 604

### 3. Fees

The fee for registering fertilizers is \$20 (including the \$10 fee for the ground water account) per grade for each fertilizer; \$10 per grade for each soil amendment; and \$35 (including the \$10 fee for the ground water account) for each specialty fertilizer.

New applicants for fertilizer distribution licenses, or those failing to renew by January 1st, pay a nonrefundable \$75 fee. License renewals received before January 1st are \$50.

The DOAg also assesses inspection fees on the tonnage of fertilizer distributed, other than anhydrous ammonia. These fees are 10 cents per ton for soil amendments, 60 cents per ton for fertilizers (which includes the special assessment fee) and \$1 per ton for anhydrous ammonia (which includes the special assessment fee).

Statute: 80-10-103, 201, 202 and 207 and 80-15-302, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.608

## GRAZING

### 1. Grazing Districts

- 1) Preferences and permits for grazing within a grazing district must be obtained from the grazing district directors.
- 2) A person who wishes to obtain grazing preferences (i.e., the right to obtain a grazing permit from the district) must make an application to the district. Temporary permits may be issued to nonmembers on an annual basis upon application to the district.
- 3) Transfer of preferences may not be allowed without the written consent of the owner of the property from which the transfer will be made. A transfer is not effective until approved by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC).
- 4) Prior to the transfer, a public hearing must be held before the Board of Directors of the district.

Statute: 76-16-310 and 76-16-401 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: GRAZING DISTRICT DIRECTORS

### 2. State Leases

The DNRC issues leases, through competitive bidding, for grazing on state lands.

#### Leasing Procedures

- 1) When the DNRC receives an application to lease state lands for grazing purposes, it must advertise for bids on the tract. The tract must be leased to the highest bidder unless the Board of Land Commissioners determines that the bid is not in the state's best interest. All bidding is by sealed bid mailed to the department headquarters in Helena.

## 22 AGRICULTURE

- 2) Present leaseholders have a preference right over others seeking to lease the same land. These leaseholders may meet the highest bid made by any applicant by exercising their preference right, and may appeal the bid to the Board if they consider the bid excessive. Present holders may exercise their preference only if they have not subleased the land for more than two years in the term of the lease or more than five years if subleased to a spouse, son, daughter, adopted child or sibling of the lessee. Additionally, the preference is valid only if the lessee has not abused any conditions of the lease.
- 3) A person bidding for the lease of state lands must deposit with the DNRC a certified check, cashier's check or money order in an amount equal to 20 percent of the annual rental bid for grazing land and an amount equal to \$1 per acre for each acre of agricultural land.
- 4) The rental rate for leasing state grazing lands is based on the appraised animal-unit-month carrying capacity of the land.
- 5) Lease terms are five or 10 years.

Statute: 77-6-101 *et seq.* and 77-6-201 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.102 *et seq.* and 36.2.1003

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Agriculture and Grazing Management Bureau*

### 3. Federal Leases

The Bureau of Land Management and the U.S. Forest Service issue grazing leases and grazing permits for federal land administered by those agencies.

Statute: Organic Administration Act  
Federal Land Policy and Management Act  
Public Rangelands Improvement Act  
Taylor Grazing Act, as amended

Rule: 43 C.F.R. § 4100, 36 C.F.R. § 222(A)

Contact: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
Bureau of Land Management  
*Resource Area or Field Office*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Forest Service  
*Forest Supervisor*

## NURSERIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Agriculture (DOAg) licenses nurseries to control the spread of plant pests, noxious weeds and exotic plants. Nurseries grossing over \$1,000 in annual sales must be licensed. A nursery earning less than \$1,000 that submits a notarized affidavit to that effect is exempt from this requirement. The department must be notified if any nursery stock or material becomes infested. The DOAg may on its own volition conduct an inspection or the nursery may, by giving the department five days notice and paying a fee, request an inspection. A plant inspection certificate may be issued based on the results of the inspection or a survey.

Statute: 80-7-105 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.1405 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agriculture Sciences Division

### 2. Fees

The license fee for a nursery earning from \$1,000 to \$3,000 is \$30. For a nursery that earns \$3,000 or more the fee is \$95. The late renewal or new applicant fee is an additional \$25. Annual plant inspection certificates are \$50.

Statute: 80-7-106, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.12.1405

### 3. Additional Information

The DOAg is authorized to adopt rules for imposing and administering quarantines to control injurious plant pests, plants capable of spreading plant pests, noxious weeds and other exotic plants. The department is also authorized to receive money and impose penalties to fund the program.

Statute: 80-7-401 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Quarantine and Pest Management Act)

## PESTICIDES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. The manufacturer, formulator, or distributor of each pesticide distributed, sold, or transported in Montana must register the pesticide annually with the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOAg).

## 24 AGRICULTURE

- B. Commercial applicators must be licensed annually by the DOAg. Licenses expire December 31st following the date issued. Farm applicators must obtain special-use permits for restricted-use pesticides.
- C. Pesticide dealers also must be licensed annually by the department. Licenses expire December 31st following the date issued.
- D. All pilots must register their aircraft with the Montana Department of Transportation, Aeronautics Division, and certify that they have met all Federal Aviation Administration requirements for aerial pesticide applicators.

Statute: 80-8-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Pesticides Act)  
80-15-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Agricultural Chemical Ground Water Protection Act)

Rule: ARM 4.10.101 *et seq.* and ARM 4.11.101 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Aeronautics Division

## 2. Application Requirements

### Pesticide Registrations

- A. A person applying to register a pesticide must file a statement with the DOAg that includes the applicant's name and address, a complete copy of the pesticide label, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency registration number if the pesticide is registered, the trade and chemical name of the pesticide, and if required by the department, a description of tests and a statement of claims made, including directions for use. The state must accept for registration all federally registered products. However, the state may restrict or prohibit the use of a pesticide to prevent harm to individuals, property, plants, trees, animals or fish.

### Licenses

- B. The applicant for a pesticide applicator's license must file annually with the department prior to pesticide use. The DOAg's application and liability forms must be completed. An operator's license is required for persons employed by an applicator to apply pesticides. A pesticide applicator's and operator's examination or training is also required of each new applicant. Applicants must maintain their qualifications in subsequent licensing years by attending training courses.

Farm applicators qualify for their first permit by either passing a graded written exam or attending a training course approved by the DOAg and taking an ungraded written exam. They must also maintain their qualifications by periodically attending training courses. Farmers must file for a new special-use permit every five years.

- C. An applicant for a dealer's license must file annually with the DOAg and pass an examination administered by the department. Dealers are also required to maintain their qualifications in subsequent licensing years by attending training courses.
- D. Individuals applying for a license for aerial application of pesticides must certify on the application that they have met all the Federal Aviation Administration and the DOAg requirements for aerial pesticide applicators.

Statute: 80-8-201, 203 through 209, 211 and 80-15-302, MCA

Rule: ARM 4.10.201, 203-209, 401-404 and 501-504

### 3. Permitting Procedures

#### A. Pesticide Registration

- 1) The Departments of Environmental Quality (DEQ); Agriculture; and Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) must review all applications for registration of an experimental-use permit or registration of a pesticide for special local needs. The departments utilize the same requirements and standards for reviewing registrations as established by the federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act.
- 2) The DEQ and DFWP must approve or disapprove applications within 10 days after receipt.
- 3) If two of the three departments are in agreement with the proposed registration, the DOAg must issue the registration.

Statute: 80-8-201(8), MCA

### 4. Fees

- A. The fee for each registered pesticide is \$150 annually. A one-time fee of \$70 is required for a special local-need or experimental-use permit registration. A registration fee is not required for a federally approved, experimental-use registration.
- B. The fee for a commercial pesticide applicator's license is \$45 annually. The department assesses an additional \$30 fee to fund the state's waste pesticide and pesticide container collection, disposal and recycling program.

The annual fee for a government applicator's license is \$75 for each of the first four employees of the government agency, and \$20 for each additional employee applicator, not to exceed \$600 for an agency.

The fee for a farm applicator permit is \$50 for a five year permit.

The fee for pesticide operators is \$25 each for the first two operators and \$10 for each additional operator.

- C. The annual application fee for a commercial dealer's license is \$75. The annual fee for a government dealer's license is \$75.

Dealers or applicators applying for a license renewal must do so on or before March 1st. License renewal applications received after March 1st will be assessed a \$25 late fee.

Statute: 80-8-201, 203 through 209, 213 and 80-15-302(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 4.10.206(4)

### 5. Criteria for Registration of Pesticides

If it does not appear to the department that the pesticide warrants proposed claims for it or if the article and its labeling do not comply with the Montana Pesticides Act, the department must notify the applicant to allow them an opportunity to make the necessary corrections. If the applicant does not make the corrections, the DOAg may refuse to register the pesticide. The department's decision may be appealed.

Statute: 80-8-201(6), MCA

### 6. Disposal

Empty containers must be disposed of according to label instructions. This disposal must not cause injury to humans, domestic animals and wildlife, or pollute lakes and streams. Most empty pesticide containers must be triple rinsed, punctured and recycled or disposed of in a sanitary landfill.

Participants in the DOAg's pesticide disposal program pay a fee of \$1 per pound for disposal of acceptable pesticides in quantities of 200 pounds or less. The fee for quantities greater than 200 pounds is 50 cents per pound.

Statute: 80-8-111, MCA

Rule: ARM: 4.10.1801 *et seq.*

## 7. Public Notice

The owner or manager of a public building must post a notice at the entryway to a building or room where certain pesticides have been applied that tells the name of the pesticide and a number to call for more information.

Statute: 80-8-107, MCA

## PRODUCE DEALERS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A produce dealer's license is required from the Montana Department of Agriculture (DOAg) for a person who 1) wholesales produce in the state, 2) transports produce from out of state to this state for retail sale, or 3) retails produce grown by a produce dealer in this state when gross retail sales exceed \$15,000 annually.

A person who retails produce that they grow in this state with annual gross produce sales less than \$15,000 is not required to have a license, but must submit a sworn statement, if requested by the department, providing that the produce was grown by that person, stating the location and the amount of gross sales.

Statute: 80-3-321, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Agricultural Sciences Division

### 2. Application Requirements

A person applying for a produce dealer's license must submit an application to the DOAg on forms furnished by the department. Licenses expire December 31st and must be renewed annually.

### 3. Fees

The fee for a produce dealer's license is \$50.

# BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

---

## BUILDING CODES AND RESTRICTIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The statewide building code applies to all construction throughout the state with the exception of residential structures with fewer than five dwelling units; farm and ranch buildings; private garage and storage structures used only by the owner; mine buildings on mine property regulated under the Metal Mine Reclamation Act; and certain petroleum refineries, pulp and paper mills and industrial process-related structures, vessels and piping. Municipalities or counties, by adopting local ordinances or resolutions, may make the state building code applicable to these excepted properties. If towns or counties adopt local building codes, enforcement is by local rather than state authorities.

All residential construction, except farm and ranch buildings and garage and storage structures used by the owner, are required to meet energy conservation provisions of the state building code. If the energy conservation codes are not enforced by local or state government for those residential buildings containing less than five dwelling units, the builder must certify to the owner that the building is constructed in compliance with the energy code. A person constructing a new residential building must attach a labeling sticker to the interior electrical panel stating the energy features of that building.

### 2. Application Procedures

A permit must be obtained from the appropriate authorities before construction can begin.

Statute: 50-60-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.70.101 *et seq.*

Contact: CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Building Codes Division

### 3. Fees

Various fees are required for building, mechanical, plumbing and electrical permits. These are listed in the Montana Department of Commerce rules concerning building codes.

Statute: 50-60-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.70.101 *et seq.*

## ZONING

### 1. Applicability

Before beginning any development or related activity, a person should determine if local zoning regulations exist. Under Montana law, cities, towns and counties may adopt zoning regulations and establish zoning districts for the regulation of land use, density, height and size of buildings, percentage of lot occupied, size of yards, population density, location and use of buildings, etc. If zoning exists, a permit for the development or activity may be required. Application of zoning regulation to various activities and entities is addressed separately in many places in the Montana Codes (MCA).

Statute: 76-2-101 *et seq.* and 76-2-201 *et seq.*, MCA (counties)  
76-2-301 *et seq.*, MCA (municipalities)  
67-4-101 *et seq.*, MCA (zoning around airports)

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT

LOCAL ZONING COMMISSION

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Local Government Assistance Division  
*Community Technical Assistance Program*

# COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL - ENERGY

---

## AIR QUALITY PERMITS: STATE

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

An air quality preconstruction permit and/or an air quality operating permit are required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for the construction, installation and operation of equipment or facilities that may directly or indirectly cause or contribute to air pollution. Exceptions include residential heating units, food service establishments, ventilating systems, motor vehicles, trains, aircraft, equipment for road construction (except stationary sources--permits are required for temporary crushers and asphalt plants) and other sources which emit less than specified amounts. The city or county may administer its own air quality permit program in lieu of part or all of the DEQ's permit program if the program is approved by the Board of Environmental Review.

Statute: 75-2-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Clean Air Act)

Rule: ARM 17.8.701 *et seq.* and 17.8.1201 *et seq.*

Contact: LOCAL BOARD OF HEALTH

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

Applicants for air quality preconstruction permits must file the appropriate permit applications with the DEQ on forms supplied by the department at least 180 days before construction begins, or if construction is not required, at least 120 days before installation, alteration or use of the facility begins.

Applicants for air quality operating permits for new *major sources* (as defined by department rule) must submit their applications concurrently with any associated preconstruction permit. Existing facilities required to submit an application under this program must do so on a schedule determined by the DEQ.

Statute: 75-2-211, MCA (preconstruction permit)  
75-2-217, MCA (operating permit)

Rule: ARM 17.8.706 and ARM 17.8.1205

### 3. Permitting Procedures

#### A. Preconstruction Permits

- 1) The application for an air quality preconstruction permit is not considered filed until all filing requirements are completed. However, if the DEQ fails to notify the applicant within 30 days that an application is incomplete, the application is considered complete.
- 2) The applicant must provide public notice in a newspaper of general circulation in the area of the proposed facility. The notice must be made within 10 days before or after the application is submitted. The DEQ will supply the form of the notice.
- 3) Within 40 days after receipt of the complete and filed application, the DEQ must make a preliminary determination on whether the permit should be issued, issued with conditions, or denied. The department must notify both the applicant and the members of the public who requested notification of its preliminary determination. There is a 15 day comment period after the preliminary determination is issued.
- 4) The department has 60 days after a completed and filed application is submitted to the DEQ to notify the applicant of its decision. The time period for notification may be extended for 30 days by written agreement of the department and the applicant. Additional 30 day extensions may be granted by the department at the request of the applicant. If an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) is required, final action must be taken within 180 days if the department prepares the EIS (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107).
- 5) The applicant may appeal the department's determination to the Board of Environmental Review (BER). Any person adversely affected by the decision to approve or deny the application may also appeal to the BER within 15 days of the department's determination, upon affidavit, explaining the grounds for the appeal.
- 6) If no appeal is filed, the permit becomes final 15 days after the department's determination. If an appeal is filed, the permit becomes final after any Board or judicial action is final.

Statute: 75-2-211, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.706-715

B. Operating Permits

Operating permits must be obtained for all new and existing major sources of air pollution and are subject to the same completeness and appeal procedures as the preconstruction permits. In addition, the application for an operating permit requires more extensive public notification, including the requirement that the applicant notify surrounding states and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Operating permits must be renewed every five years.

Statute: 75-2-218, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.1203-1207

4. **Fees**

The DEQ assesses an application fee and an operating fee from the applicant to fund the air quality permitting program and to implement and enforce the terms and conditions of the air quality permit.

Statute: 75-2-211, MCA (preconstruction permit)  
75-2-220, MCA (operating permit)

Rule: ARM 17.8.501 *et seq.*

5. **Criteria**

An air quality permit to construct or operate a new or altered air pollution source can not be issued unless the source is able to comply with the standards, emission limitations and other rules adopted under the Montana Clean Air Act, the applicable regulations and requirements of the federal Clean Air Act and any applicable control strategy contained in the Montana State Implementation Plan. The applicant must also demonstrate that the source will not cause or contribute to a violation of a Montana or national ambient air quality standard.

Rule: ARM 17.8.710

6. **Additional Information**

A. Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)

- 1) When a major new source of air pollution is proposed to be constructed or modified in an area in compliance with ambient air quality standards, a more stringent review procedure may apply. The review may include one year of preapplication baseline data, control technology review, air pollution impact modeling and other appropriate measures.

- 2) The DEQ must: 1) advertise in a newspaper of general circulation in the air quality control region affected by the proposed source that an application has been received, the DEQ's preliminary determination, the degree of increment consumption expected from the source, how written comments may be submitted and how the DEQ's final determination may be appealed to the Board; and 2) forward copies of the notice of public comment to the applicant, Region VIII Administrator of the EPA and to area officials and agencies affected by the proposed construction.

Rule: ARM 17.8.801 *et seq.*

B. New Source Review in Nonattainment Areas

Major new or modified sources of air pollution constructing in or near areas that are not attaining ambient air quality standards must meet additional permitting criteria, including obtaining emission offsets and installing control equipment that meets the *lowest achievable emission rate* (LAER).

Rule: ARM 17.8.901-906

C. Medical Waste and Hazardous Waste Incinerators

Permits are required from the DEQ for commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators. See INCINERATORS - COMMERCIAL MEDICAL WASTE and HAZARDOUS WASTE, p. 129. Commercial medical waste and commercial hazardous waste incinerators must achieve the lowest achievable emission rates as identified by DEQ rules for dioxins, furans, heavy metals and other hazardous air pollutants to prevent risk to public health. The plan for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator must include a scheme for the cessation of burning if site-specific monitoring determines that inversion conditions, as defined by department rule, exist. If the facility is close to a populated area, the department may require the owner or operator of an existing commercial hazardous waste incinerator or an applicant for an air quality permit for a commercial hazardous waste incinerator to provide telemetering service to the department with an immediate notification system activated when emissions approach or exceed permitted limits.

Statute: 75-2-230 and 231, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.701 *et seq.*

A disclosure statement is required for the issuance, transfer or alteration of an air quality permit for a commercial medical waste or commercial hazardous waste incinerator. The disclosure statement must provide information on whether, within the five years before the date of application, the applicant has had a record of complaints and convictions for the violation of environmental protection laws. The DEQ may deny an application or impose conditions on a permit based on an applicant's compliance history. In making the decision to deny a permit or impose

## 34 COMMERCIAL - INDUSTRIAL - ENERGY

conditions, the department will consider the number and severity of the violations, the culpability and cooperation of the applicant and other factors.

Statute: 75-2-232 and 233, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
Air and Waste Management Bureau

### D. Variances

A person may apply to the BER for an exemption from applicable rules governing emissions. The variance may be issued if the Board finds there will be no adverse impact to public health or safety, and that compliance with the rules would be an undue hardship on the applicant. The length of the variance is at the BER's discretion and may be renewed. An applicant for a variance must submit a sum of two percent of the cost of equipment needed to bring the facility into compliance with the rule from which the exemption is sought, but not less than \$500 nor more than \$80,000.

Statute: 75-2-212, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.120

## AIR QUALITY PERMITS: FEDERAL

Federal air quality permits are only required for activities on the state's seven reservations. The state has responsibility for permitting all other facilities, including federal facilities. Air pollution sources in Missoula County are an exception. That county has been granted authority to run its own air quality permitting program.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

## GEOHERMAL LEASES

Development of geothermal resources will generally require the appropriation of water (see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER, p. 157), and may require a Certificate of Environmental Compatibility (see MAJOR FACILITY SITING ACT, p. 42). For general information, contact the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.

## GEOTHERMAL LEASES ON STATE LANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of Land Commissioners may lease state-owned lands, including the beds of navigable streams and water bodies, for the purposes of prospecting, exploration, well construction or production of geothermal resources.

Statute: 77-4-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.401 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### 2. Permitting Procedures

- 1) A person applying for a geothermal lease on state lands must submit a completed application on a form supplied by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation that contains an adequate description of the land. A water right may also be required. See WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p. 159; and WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER, p. 157.
- 2) Sale of geothermal leases occurs after receipt of a sufficient number of applications to warrant a sale.
- 3) A notice of sale must be published in a geothermal trade journal or in two newspapers of general circulation in Lewis and Clark County. Notice must be published for four weeks preceding the sale date. The sale may be offered by competitive bid.
- 4) A minimum bond of \$2,000 is required to protect the state's interest in the resource.
- 5) The term of a geothermal lease is 10 years. Compensation must be paid to the surface lessee, if any, for damage to the surface or the lease holder's interest.

Rule: ARM 36.25.404

### 3. Fees

The fee for a geothermal lease application is \$25. Rental and royalty charges are determined by the Board but are not less than \$1 per acre, not less than 10 percent of the amount or value of steam, heat or energy produced and not more than five percent of any byproduct.

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003 and 36.25.404 and 406

## HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES - COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The purpose of the federal Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act (EPCRA--also known as SARA Title III) is to provide local governments and the public with information about hazardous substances in their communities in order to encourage and support facility planning in the event of an accidental release or spill.

Under the EPCRA, the governor of each state appoints a State Emergency Response Commission (SERC), which in turn appoints Emergency Planning Districts and a Local Emergency Planning Commission (LEPC) for each district. In Montana, each county is a district, thus there are 56 districts and LEPCs. A person or facility with designated types and quantities of hazardous or toxic substances must compile information on the chemicals it uses, stores and releases into the environment and provide this information to the SERC, the LEPC and the local fire department. The LEPCs receive and maintain information, assist in facility planning and develop a district plan to prepare for chemical emergencies.

Rule: 40 C.F.R. § 301 *et seq.*

Contact: LOCAL EMERGENCY PLANNING COMMISSION

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Washington D.C.  
EPA Hotline: 1-800-535-0202

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Director's Office

## HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Nonfederal hydroelectric power plants on navigable waters of the United States, those which occupy federal land or utilize water power from a government dam, or those which, under certain circumstances, affect the interest of interstate or foreign commerce, must be licensed by the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). *Navigable waters* of the United States includes virtually all waters in Montana and the other 49 states. As a result, FERC is the lead agency in the licensing of new hydropower facilities and in the re-licensing of existing facilities. FERC, acting under the authority of the federal Power Act (as amended by the Electric Consumers Protection Act of 1986) and the National Energy Policy Act of 1992, processes and evaluates the federal applications required for all hydropower dams, diversions and other hydropower developments; reviews and analyzes environmental impacts of hydropower projects and determines appropriate mitigation and enhancement measures; and sets requirements governing the sale of the hydropower generation at the wholesale level.

There are six primary subject areas where state regulation of hydroelectric power must be considered in addition to the federal requirements under FERC. These areas (and the responsible state agencies) are:

- 1) Water rights permits: Contact the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC), Water Rights Bureau, (see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p. 159).
- 2) 310 permit for altering a perennial stream: Contact the DNRC, Conservation Districts Bureau or the local Conservation District supervisor (see CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, p. 2).
- 3) Water quality certification under Section 401 of the federal Clean Water Act: Contact the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.
- 4) Fish and wildlife impact evaluation (no permit required): Contact the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks regional office.
- 5) Hydropower projects on state land (see below).
- 6) Hydropower projects on state-owned dams (see below).

In addition, a 404 permit is required from the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers for any dredge and fill activity or other work affecting United State's waters or wetlands. Contact the U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers, (see STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11).

Statute: federal Power Act, 16 U.S.C. § 791a *et seq.*

Contact: FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Office of Hydropower Licensing  
Washington D.C.

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION  
Regional Office  
Portland, Oregon

## HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT ON STATE LANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of Land Commissioners may grant leases for construction and operation of hydroelectric power sites on state lands to any person, corporation or municipality. See HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT, p. 36.

Statute: 77-4-201 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

An application must be presented to the Board for lease or license of a power site on state lands. A preliminary examination of the proposed site's value for development is required. If the investigation requires further proceedings, the Board must publish a notice regarding the proposed lease or license for six weeks in two state newspapers, one of which must be from the affected area. The Board, at its meeting on the proposed site, may consider the original application along with any other filed applications. The Board has the power to reject any or all bids. Acceptance depends on which offer is considered to be the most advantageous to the state. The Board of Land Commissioners may establish any reasonable restrictions and regulations in the lease or license to protect the state and its people. Bid preferences are given to municipalities. The term of the lease can not exceed 50 years.

Statute: 77-4-203 through 211, MCA

## HYDROELECTRIC DEVELOPMENT AT STATE-OWNED DAMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) may lease sites at state water projects which it determines to be feasible for energy generation and in the best interest of the people of Montana.

### 2. Application Procedures

- 1) The DNRC must study the economic and environmental feasibility of construction and operation of a small-scale hydroelectric power generating facility on each of its dams, and periodically update the studies. If the department determines that hydroelectric generation at a state-owned dam is feasible based on the study, the department must publish an advertisement soliciting lease applications.
- 2) Following publication, individuals, public utilities and electric cooperatives have 180 days to submit applications to the department. Applications must include a statement of the capability of the applicant to achieve the annual production output estimated by the department, the estimated time to make the project operational, the bid amount of the royalty and any other information that the department requests.
- 3) The department will hold a hearing to examine all applications, and must decide whether to accept or reject applications within 180 days after the close of the application period.
- 4) Any necessary federal licenses or permits must be held by the DNRC.
- 5) The duration of the lease may not exceed the term of the federal permits and may in no case exceed 55 years.

- 6) If no acceptable applications are received, the department may reject all bids and proceed to develop the hydroelectric generation facility.

Statute: 85-1-501 through 514, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division

## INCINERATORS - COMMERCIAL MEDICAL WASTE

Permits for commercial medical waste incinerators are required under both the Montana Clean Air Act (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30); and the Montana Solid Waste Management Act (see SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE, p. 124). The Board of Environmental Review also has the authority to adopt specific rules regulating medical waste incinerators and to establish additional permit requirements because of the potential health risks from associated substances. The definition of commercial medical waste incinerator does not include hospital or medical facilities that primarily incinerate medical waste generated onsite.

Statute: 75-2-231, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

## INCINERATORS - HAZARDOUS WASTE

See SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE, INCINERATORS, p. 129.

## INDOOR EMISSIONS - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE

### ASBESTOS CONTROL

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) has the statutory authority to approve course work for accreditation of persons engaged in asbestos abatement projects, for accreditation of persons engaged in an asbestos-related occupation and for control and issuance of asbestos project permits.

Statute: 75-2-501 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.301-405

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

## 2. Accreditation Requirements

A person seeking accreditation as an asbestos inspector, an asbestos management planner, an asbestos project designer, an asbestos abatement contractor, an asbestos abatement supervisor, or an asbestos abatement worker must submit a properly completed application form, along with a fee, to the DEQ and complete an asbestos-related training course approved by the department. Accreditation for each of the above asbestos-type occupations must be renewed annually.

Statute: 75-2-502 and 511, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.314-316

## 3. Permitting Requirements and Procedures

- 1) No person in charge of an asbestos abatement project may perform work on any asbestos-containing material which is an integral part of a continuous surface exceeding three square feet or three feet of thermal system insulation per year without a permit.
- 2) Persons applying for a permit must submit, by certified mail, an application to the DEQ. The application should include 1) a description of the project design for the abatement project, 2) a signed statement that all work will be performed according to federal standards, 3) a list of accredited workers, 4) a signed statement that the removed asbestos will be properly disposed of and 5) the required fee.

Statute: 75-2-501 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.335

## 4. Fees

All persons seeking accreditation or application renewal for an asbestos-related occupation must pay a \$125 fee, except for asbestos workers, who must pay a \$30 fee. The annual asbestos abatement project permit fee for large facilities is \$1,500. Other project fees are based on the percentage of the contract volume.

Statute: 75-2-503 and 511, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.401

## INDOOR EMISSIONS - OCCUPATIONAL NOISE

## 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Labor and Industry (DLI) has the authority to regulate occupational exposure to noise and certain hazardous chemicals in work places that are under the jurisdiction of state and local governments. The federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) regulates noise and exposure to certain hazardous chemicals in all privately owned work places. The DLI does not require permits for the operation of machinery that may emit pollutants into an enclosed work area.

Statute: 50-70-112, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.74.101 (occupational noise)  
ARM 17.74.102 (occupational air contamination)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Employment Relations Division  
*Safety Bureau*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

## RADIATION CONTROL

## 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission licenses users of byproduct materials, source materials and special nuclear materials in Montana. A number of record-keeping and handling requirements apply.

The Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services (DPHHS) has statutory authority to register and regulate machine sources of ionizing radiation (i.e., x-rays, accelerators, etc.). Registration of these machines is required of the owner after acquisition of the machine and prior to its use. Registration forms are available from the department. A number of record-keeping and use requirements also apply.

In addition, the DPHHS has statutory authority to license users of naturally occurring and electronically produced radionuclides but does not operate a licensing program at this time.

Statute: 50-79-201 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 37.14.301-302, 306-307 and 37.14.501 *et seq.*

Contact: NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Quality Assurance Division  
*Licensure Bureau*

## RADON CONTROL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Prior to selling any *inhabitable* property, the seller or their agent must provide a designated disclosure statement (see 75-3-606, MCA) alerting the buyer to the existence of naturally occurring radon gas in some buildings in Montana and the associated health risks. Whenever a seller knows that a building has been tested for radon gas, the seller must provide the buyer with a result of the test and evidence of any subsequent mitigation or testing.

A person who wishes to be publicly listed by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality in a radon-related occupation must pass a proficiency examination administered by the National Environmental Health Association's National Radon Proficiency Program.

Statute: 75-3-601 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Radon Control Act)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Planning, Prevention and Assistance Division  
*Technical and Financial Assistance Bureau*

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Regional Office, Denver, CO

## MAJOR FACILITY SITING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A Certificate of Environmental Compatibility is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for certain major facilities that generate or transmit electricity, produce gas derived from coal or liquid hydrocarbons or transmit these fuels and other substances by pipeline, enrich uranium minerals, utilize or convert coal or utilize geothermal resources. Associated facilities such as transportation links, aqueducts, diversion dams, transmission substations and other facilities associated with the production or delivery of energy are included. Federally owned or controlled facilities must satisfy the substantive criteria of the Siting Act. Prior to construction, the applicant must also receive the necessary permits from the DEQ for air emissions; wastewater discharges; the generation, transportation, storage or disposal of hazardous wastes; and other relevant permits administered by the department. Special procedures apply for facilities also subject to the jurisdiction of the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

Statute: 75-20-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Major Facility Siting Act)

Rule: ARM 17-20-101, *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Environmental Management Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for a certificate under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act (MFSA) must file an application with the DEQ. The information required varies according to the size and type of the facility, but generally includes a description of the proposed facility and its location; baseline data for proposed sites; alternate site information; and in certain instances, a statement of need for the facility and baseline data on alternative sites. Copies must be sent to the relevant local government authorities and to a number of state agencies, including the Environmental Quality Council and the Departments of Transportation; Commerce; Fish, Wildlife and Parks; Natural Resources and Conservation; and Public Service Regulation.

Statute: 75-20-211, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.20.801-807

## 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The DEQ must notify an applicant within 60 days that the application is either complete or incomplete. If the application is incomplete and the applicant corrects it for resubmission, the department then has 30 days to advise the applicant that the application is complete and accepted.
- 2) The DEQ must issue a decision that includes the department's evaluations, recommendations and an Environmental Impact Statement, if the project will have significant impacts, (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) within one year of the date of acceptance of a completed application. Before issuing a decision, the department will provide an opportunity for public review and comment. Smaller projects that do not pose the risk of significant environmental impact are reviewed through an Environmental Assessment with a decision deadline of six months. The DEQ determines compliance with all standards, permit requirements and implementation plans under its jurisdiction for the proposed location or any proposed alternate location. Those determinations are conclusive with respect to the requirements.
- 3) Executive branch state agencies receiving a copy of the application form must also report to the DEQ on the impact of the proposed facility in the agency's area of expertise.

- 4) Construction of a generation/conversion facility must begin within six years from the date of certification. Linear facilities must be completed within 10 years, except for transmission lines less than 30 miles in length, which must be completed within five years.
- 5) Decisions of the DEQ may be appealed to the Board of Environmental Review within 30 days under the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedures Act (see p. 106). Decisions of the Board may be appealed to a state district court.

Statute: 75-20-216, 219, 223, 231, 301, 303, 304 and 406, MCA

#### 4. Fees

The applicant for a certificate under the MFSA is required to deposit a filing fee based on the estimated cost of the project in an earmarked revenue fund for use by the DEQ to administer the act. The DEQ may contract with the applicant for payment of the fee or the applicant must pay the fee in installments. A fee schedule is listed in the statute.

Statute: 75-20-215, MCA

#### 5. Criteria

The DEQ must issue an opinion and render a decision either granting or denying an application as filed, or granting it with conditions or modifications. The department must grant a certificate to a generation facility if it does not pose the risk of undue harm to people or the environment. For a linear facility, the department's decision is based on a number of factors, including the nature of probable environmental impacts considering the state of available technology and the nature and economics of the alternatives; that the facility minimizes adverse environmental impacts compared to the alternatives; that the location of the proposed facility conforms to applicable state and local laws; that the facility will serve the public interest, convenience and necessity; that the DEQ has issued all necessary decisions, opinions, orders, certifications and permits; that the use of public lands for location of the facility is evaluated and public lands are selected whenever their use is as economically practicable as the use of private lands; and for certain types of applications, that there is a need for the facility. The DEQ must deny the certificate if the above findings can not be made.

The DEQ must waive the requirement for alternative site studies and the finding of minimum adverse environmental impact when a facility is proposed for construction in a county that has experienced severe unemployment problems because of plant closure.

Statute: 75-20-301 and 304, MCA

## 6. Exemptions

The following facilities are excluded from the definition of facility under the MFSA: crude oil and natural gas refineries and facilities regulated by the Montana Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act; electric transmission lines with a capacity less than 230 kilovolts that are less than 10 miles in length; electric transmission lines with a capacity greater than 69 kilovolts and less than 230 kilovolts for which the constructor of the line has received right-of-way agreements or options from more than 75 per cent of the owners who together own more than 75 per cent of the property along the centerline; a natural gas or crude oil gathering line 17 inches or less in inside diameter; and pipelines within the state that are used only for agricultural crop irrigation. There are also threshold requirements within the definition of facility. See 75-20-104(8) to determine whether a proposed facility meets those threshold requirements and is therefore subject to the Siting Act.

In addition, a person who has filed a complete air quality permit application for a power plant capable of generating less than 150 megawatts before January 1, 1997 is not subject to the provisions of the MFSA.

## 7. Additional Information

The DEQ may not issue a certificate to construct a nuclear facility in Montana unless it meets the stringent criteria specified in 75-20-1203, MCA. All nuclear facilities must be subject to a public referendum in order to be approved.

## PIPELINES

Pipelines with inside diameters of at least 17 inches that are 30 miles long are regulated by the Montana Major Facility Siting Act. Aspects of other pipeline projects may be covered by statutes listed under UTILITIES (p. 145) and MAJOR FACILITY SITING (p. 42).

## WATER POLLUTION DISCHARGE PERMITS

Industrial and commercial operations often require wastewater discharge permits from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality. See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163.

## WIND ENERGY

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person constructing a wind energy facility must first obtain an easement from the appropriate property owner to ensure an undisturbed flow of wind across that property. If the affected property owner is the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, the use of that land may

be subject to permits, leases or easements from the department and approval from the Board of Land Commissioners.

Associated activities that affect air or water quality may require permits from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30; and WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163). Activities that affect migratory bird populations are subject to the provisions of the federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (see p. 82).

Certain energy generating facilities are subject to the provisions of the Montana Major Facility Siting Act, (see MAJOR FACILITY SITING, p. 42) and require the submission of an application to the DEQ describing the proposed location, baseline data and alternate sites.

Statute: 70-17-303, MCA (wind energy easement)  
77-1-301, MCA (DNRC easements, licenses and permits)  
75-20-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Major Facility Siting Act)

Rule: ARM 36.25.104 *et seq.* (DNRC easements, licenses and permits)  
ARM 17.20.101 *et seq.* (facility siting)

Contact: PROPERTY OWNER

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Environmental Management Bureau*

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Montana Office, Helena

# FOOD PROCESSING AND SERVICES

---

## DAIRIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license is required from the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL) to operate a dairy. All licenses must be renewed each year by January 31st following the date of expiration, December 31st. Prior to construction, remodeling or relocation of a dairy, detailed plans must be submitted to the DOL for review and approval. Also prior to construction, permits must be obtained from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality for the discharge of wastes from a concentrated animal feeding operation into ground or surface waters (see WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163) or for the release of air pollutants (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30). Local health agencies may investigate or sample the dairies in their area.

Statute: 81-21-102 through 106, MCA  
81-22-201 through 209, 305 and 403, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Meat, Milk and Egg Inspection Division

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*  
*Water Protection Bureau*

### 2. Fees

The license fees for the operation of a dairy range from \$5 to \$50.

Statute: 81-21-102 and 104, and 81-22-208, MCA

## GUEST RANCHES/OUTFITTING AND GUIDE FACILITIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license is required from the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services (DPHHS) for certain guest ranches and outfitting and guide facilities to ensure a safe and adequate supply of drinking water, an adequate sanitary and refuse disposal system and to address food safety concerns. A guest ranch or outfitting and guide facility license is required for establishments that on a year-round basis serve nine to 24 guests on average a day or on a seasonal basis (less than 120 days in a calendar year) serve nine to 40 guests on average a day. A food purveyor license is not required for establishments serving food only to registered guests.

## 48 FOOD PROCESSING AND SERVICES

Statute: 50-50-102(8)(c), 50-51-102, 103, 201 and 207, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Health Policy and Services Division  
*Food and Consumer Safety Section*

### 2. Application Requirements

Separate license applications are required for establishments at different locations. Before the DPHHS may issue a license, the license application must be approved by the local health officer or sanitarian in the county where the facility is located.

Statute: 50-51-201, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Health Policy and Services Division  
*Food and Consumer Safety Section*

LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENT

### 3. Fees

The annual fee for a guest ranch or outfitter and guide facility license is \$40. The late renewal fee is \$25. Licenses expire each year on December 31st.

Statute: 50-51-204, MCA

## SLAUGHTERHOUSES - MEATPACKING PLANTS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

An annual license is required from the Montana Department of Livestock for a slaughterhouse or meatpacking plant. Licenses expire December 31st of the year issued. The Montana Department of Environmental Quality retains jurisdiction over insuring that slaughterhouses and meatpacking plants have approved water supplies and that wastes are disposed of properly. Prior to construction, a Montana Pollution Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) or Montana Ground Water Pollution Control System (MGWPCS) permit is needed if there is a discharge of wastes into either ground or surface waters. See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163.

Statute: 81-9-201 and 202, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Meat, Milk and Egg Inspection Division

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

2. Fees

The annual license fee for operating a slaughterhouse or meatpacking plant is \$25.

# FORESTRY

---

## BURNING PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. Burning Permits: During the forest fire season (May 1st - September 30th, or as extended), permits are required from the recognized protection agency for the area (county, state or federal) to ignite or set an open fire within forest lands. A permit is not required in a designated, improved campground.
  
- B. Air Quality Permits for Burning: Air quality permits for major burns (an open burn of approximately 100 acres) are required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). All open burners, major and minor, must comply with restrictions issued from September 1st through November 30th on the Ventilation Hotline (1-800-225-6779) or at the Monitoring Unit's web site at <http://www.smokemu.org/>. Open burning is prohibited by the DEQ from December through February. See AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30.

The DEQ may issue conditional air quality open burning permits for certain materials, including clean untreated wood waste at landfills and industrial sources, as well as the burning of prohibited materials for the training of firefighters, or open burning in emergency situations, if certain departmental requirements set forth in ARM 17.8.611-612 are followed.

- C. Local authorities may require burning permits in addition to the state permit. Several counties require permits to burn any time during the year to protect air quality and prevent fires.

Statute: 7-33-2205 and 76-13-121, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.601 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Land and Unit Offices in Anaconda, Billings, Bozeman, Conrad, Dillon,  
Glasgow, Greenough, Hamilton, Havre, Helena, Kalispell, Lewistown, Libby,  
Miles City, Missoula, Olney, Plains and Swan Lake (see APPENDIX 2)

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Forestry Division  
*Fire and Aviation Management Bureau*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
 Forest Service  
*Forest Supervisor*

COUNTY SHERIFF OR BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

## 2. Fees

The fees for open burning permits are established by rule. Contact the DEQ.

## CABIN SITES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Leases for cabin sites on state forest lands may be obtained from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, Trust Land Management Division. Department rules govern the use and maintenance of these sites.

Statute: 77-1-208, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.11.101

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
 Trust Land Management Division  
*Special Use Management Bureau*

## HAZARD REDUCTION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Before conducting any timber cutting or timber stand improvements on private lands or right-of-way clearing on private forest lands, the person conducting the work must be issued an exemption certificate or enter into a fire hazard reduction agreement with the Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC). Exemption certificates are issued for lands that are within the exterior boundary of an incorporated town and release the applicant from the requirements for slash and hazard reduction. Applicants entering into fire hazard reduction agreements must pay administrative fees and post a bond to cover the potential cost to the department in case of default of abatement measures. The department will issue a certificate of clearance and return the bond when the fire hazard has been appropriately reduced and the agreement for reduction of fire hazard has been executed. The DNRC must be notified at least 10 days prior to any clearing for right-of-way.

Statute: 76-13-401 through 414, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Land and Unit Offices in Anaconda, Billings, Bozeman, Conrad, Dillon,  
Glasgow, Greenough, Hamilton, Havre, Helena, Kalispell, Lewistown, Libby,  
Miles City, Missoula, Olney, Plains and Swan Lake (see APPENDIX 2)

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Forestry Division  
*Service Forestry Bureau*

## PORTABLE SAWMILLS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license is required from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) for a person or corporation to operate a portable sawmill on private, state or federal forest lands.

Statute: 76-13-501 through 506, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Forestry Division  
*Fire and Aviation Management Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Land and Unit Offices in Anaconda, Billings, Bozeman, Conrad, Dillon,  
Glasgow, Greenough, Hamilton, Havre, Helena, Kalispell, Lewistown, Libby,  
Miles City, Missoula, Olney, Plains and Swan Lake (see APPENDIX 2)

### 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for a license to operate a portable sawmill must apply to the DNRC in writing, stating their name, the location of the proposed sawmill (section, township, range), the capacity of the sawmill, the estimated amount of stumpage to be cut and the anticipated date of initial operation.

Statute: 76-13-503(1), MCA

### 3. Fees

The application for a portable sawmill license requires a \$2 fee.

Statute: 76-13-503(2), MCA

#### 4. Criteria

If all application information is in order, the DNRC will issue a portable sawmill permit lasting as long as the mill remains in its original setting unless the sawmill violates any state forest protection laws.

### REMOVAL OF NONCOMMERCIAL OR SMALL QUANTITY TIMBER

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Permits are required from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation for the removal of dead or inferior timber from state forests. If the dead or inferior timber is on county forests, a permit is required from the Board of County Commissioners.

Permits may also be issued, without advertising the sale, to Montana citizens for commercial cutting, at commercial rates, for timber on state or county forests in quantities less than 100,000 board feet, or in cases of emergency due to fire, insects or blow-down, in quantities less than 200,000 board feet.

Both the Bureau of Land Management and the Forest Service require permits for fuel wood and Christmas tree cutting on BLM lands and national forest lands.

Statute: 7-8-2608 and 2609, and 77-5-212, MCA

Contact: BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Forest Management Bureau*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
Bureau of Land Management  
*Resource Area or Field Office*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE  
Forest Service  
*Forest Supervisor*

#### 2. Fees

Fees for commercial cutting of small quantities of timber on state lands are set by the DNRC or established by the department through competitive bidding.

Statute: 77-5-201, MCA

## STREAMSIDE MANAGEMENT ZONES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

While no permit is required to conduct forest practices in streamside management zones, special management standards do apply within and to varying widths on either side of a stream, lake or other water body. The practices of broadcast burning, clearcutting, road construction (except when necessary to cross a stream or wetland), the operation of vehicles, use of hazardous or toxic materials and the deposition of slash or sidecasting of road materials are prohibited, except as provided for by alternative practices approved by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation.

Statute: 77-5-301 through 307, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.11.301 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Forestry Division  
*Service Forestry Bureau*

## TIMBER CONSERVATION LICENSE

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC), under the direction of the Board of Land Commissioners, may issue a timber conservation license in lieu of the sale of timber on state trust lands (see TIMBER SALES, p. 55). The successful applicant for a license must furnish a surety bond and pay fees for forest improvement.

Statute: 77-5-208, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Forest Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

During the environmental review process (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) for a proposed timber sale, the applicant for a timber conservation license must submit a written request to the DNRC to defer the sale or a portion of the sale. If the request is not received before the completion of the review process, the department may not issue a license.

### 3. Permitting Procedures

Once the DNRC receives a written request, it will prepare the sale for consideration by the Board using the alternatives of the sale with and the sale without the timber conservation license. The DNRC will solicit bids for each alternative to ensure that full, fair market value for the sale is secured.

## TIMBER HARVESTS/BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Timber owners and operators must notify the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) prior to conducting a forest practice. Forest practices include timber cutting, road construction or reconstruction, site preparation, reforestation or management of logging slash.

Within five working days of receiving notification of a forest practice, the DNRC will provide the operator with information on forestry Best Management Practices (BMPs) and issue a notice that the forest practice may proceed or request an on-site consultation. The department encourages the use of BMPs to protect and conserve water, range, soil and forest resources.

Statute: 76-13-101, 104(3) and 131 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Forestry Division  
*Service Forestry Bureau*

## TIMBER SALES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Timber sales on state forest lands are administered by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) and final approval is granted by the Board of Land Commissioners. See also TIMBER CONSERVATION LICENSE, p. 54.

### 2. Application Requirements

- 1) Timber proposed for sale in excess of 100,000 board feet must be advertised in a newspaper in the county in which the timber is located for a period of at least 30 days, during which time the DNRC can receive sealed bids up to the hour of the bid closing, as specified in the notice.
- 2) In cases of emergency due to fire, pest or blow-down or in cases when the department must act immediately to take advantage of access granted by permission of an

adjoining landowner, a sale of up to 1 million board feet may be advertised for not less than 10 days. In cases when the department must act immediately to take advantage of access granted by permission of an adjoining landowner and there is only one potential buyer with legal access, the department may negotiate a sale of timber not in excess of 1 million board feet without offering the timber for bid if the sale is for fair market value.

- 3) On the award of sale, the purchaser must execute a formal agreement, approved by the Board, which describes the area where the timber is to be cut, the approximate quantity to be cut, by species, and the rate for each product of each species. The purchaser also is required to furnish a bond to the state in an amount equal to at least five percent of the estimated value of timber sold.

Statute: 77-5-201 *et seq.*, MCA

### 3. Fees

Live timber must not be sold for less than fair market value. The minimum value is appraised under the direction of the department and approved by the Board of Land Commissioners. The Board also approves fees for forest improvement on state lands. Contact the DNRC for fee amounts.

Statute: 77-5-204, MCA

### 4. Additional Information

A detailed bill of sale is required before more than five coniferous trees may be transported over state highways. Also, transportation of more than 200 pounds of boughs from coniferous trees requires written authorization of the owner of the boughs.

Statute: 76-13-601, MCA

# HIGHWAYS - TRANSPORTATION

---

## FERRIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of County Commissioners may lay out, maintain, control and manage county ferries within the county. Ferries between two counties must be approved by the Board of County Commissioners of the respective counties.

Statute: 7-14-2801 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

### 2. Application Requirements

An application to operate a ferry between two counties must be submitted to the Board of County Commissioners of the county situated on the left bank descending the affected river, creek or slough. The application must contain a description of the proposed landings, names of the owners of the landings and a statement that the application has been served at least 10 days prior to the date of application on those landowners not participating in the application. Notice of the proposed ferry must be published by the applicant in at least one newspaper in each affected county and posted in three public places for four consecutive weeks. A hearing is required after notice. The owner of the land on either bank of the waters to be crossed is entitled to preference in procuring authority to construct a ferry, with the owner on the left bank descending having preference over the owner on the right bank.

Statute: 7-14-2821 through 2824, MCA

## HIGHWAY ADVERTISING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) for placing outdoor advertising signs along the right-of-way of interstate and primary highways. Standards for maintenance of permitted advertising are outlined in the statutes and rules.

Statute: 75-15-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Outdoor Advertising Act)

Rule: ARM 18.6.201-272

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
District and Area Offices in Billings, Bozeman, Butte, Glendive, Great Falls, Havre, Kalispell, Lewistown, Miles City, Missoula and Wolf Point (see APPENDIX 2)

**2. Application Requirements**

The application for an outdoor advertising permit must be completed on forms furnished by the MDT. The owner of the land affected must agree to the erection or maintenance of the advertising sign. A permit is required for each sign.

Statute: 75-15-122(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 18.6.211

**3. Fees**

The MDT requires an initial application fee and a fee for a renewable three year permit based on the square footage of the sign.

Statute: 75-15-122(1), MCA

Rule: ARM 18.6.211 and 18.6.214

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
District and Area Offices in Billings, Bozeman, Butte, Glendive, Great Falls, Havre, Kalispell, Lewistown, Miles City, Missoula and Wolf Point (see APPENDIX 2)

**HIGHWAY APPROACH PERMITS**

**1. Types of Activities Regulated**

Permits are required from the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) for the construction of driveways and other approaches intersecting public streets and highways.

Statute: 60-2-201, MCA

Rule: ARM 18.5.104 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
District and Area Offices in Billings, Bozeman, Butte, Glendive, Great Falls, Havre, Kalispell, Lewistown, Miles City, Missoula and Wolf Point (see APPENDIX 2)

**2. Application Requirements**

An application for an approach permit must be made by the owner of the property being served, the contract purchaser or the owner of a long term lease with more than five years remaining on the

lease. These permits are only for the purpose of securing or changing access to the property. A brief description of the proposed work, location and a plot plan must be included in the permit application. If the district engineer determines that the approach will have a significant impact, the applicant may be required to include an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) or traffic study with the approach application. No more than two approaches will be approved for any single property tract or business establishment. Exceptions may be made where the frontage exceeds 500 feet or special conditions exist that may benefit the traveling public.

Rule: ARM 18.5.104, 105

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) A request for a permit to construct or reconstruct any residential, commercial, industrial, public street or road approach should be made to the chief of the MDT district engineer having jurisdiction over the area.
- 2) Upon receipt of the request, the district engineer will arrange for a meeting with the applicant in order to discuss the proposed approach.
- 3) The district engineer and the district traffic engineer have authority to approve curb cuts and public and private approaches, subject to all access control resolutions and/or MDT ownership of same.

Rule: ARM 18.5.104

## HIGHWAY ENCROACHMENTS - EASEMENTS - OCCUPANCY PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Encroachment permits are issued by the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) for construction or maintenance of encroachments on or under highway rights-of-way. Agreements for occupancy or common use showing the conditions of the right-of-way occupancy may also be obtained from the MDT for easements and encroachments on or across state highway rights-of-way. Encroachments include all private structures, devices and facilities placed on, over or under the right-of-way, including ditches, dikes, flumes, canals or bridges. Utility facilities such as water, sewer, electric, natural gas and communications and cable television lines may occupy highway rights-of-way by occupancy agreement with the MDT.

Similar permission is required from the Board of County Commissioners for any work on county roads or rights-of-way.

### 2. Permitting Procedures

The appropriate permit may be obtained from one of the five MDT district offices (see APPENDIX 2).

## 60 HIGHWAYS - TRANSPORTATION

Statute: 7-14-2139, MCA

Rule: ARM 18.7.101-108 (private occupancy of highway rights-of-way)  
ARM 18.7.202-241 (utility occupancy of highway rights-of-way)

Contact: BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Engineering Division; or

District and Area Offices in Billings, Bozeman, Butte, Glendive, Great Falls, Havre, Kalispell, Lewistown, Miles City, Missoula and Wolf Point (see APPENDIX 2)

See also HIGHWAY UTILITY EASEMENTS, p. 145.

## ROADSIDE JUNKYARDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Transportation (MDT) may issue a license for a junkyard situated within 1000 feet of a primary or interstate highway if the facility is screened from view or not visible from a main traveled course, located within an area zoned for industrial use, or located within an unzoned area the MDT has defined as industrial based on actual uses. Junk includes scrap metals, rags, debris, etc. MOTOR VEHICLE WRECKING FACILITIES (see p. 131) and garbage dumps or sanitary landfills (see SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL, p. 133) are licensed by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality.

Statute: 75-15-201, *et seq.* MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Engineering Division  
*Right of Way Bureau*

# HUNTING - FISHING - TRAPPING - WILDLIFE PROTECTION

---

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks is charged with the regulation of fishing, hunting, trapping and wildlife protection and issues all hunting, trapping and fishing permits and licenses in Montana, with the exception of aerial hunting permits (Montana Department of Livestock, see below) and licenses for outfitters and professional guides (Montana Department of Commerce, see p. 71).

The Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission establishes hunting and fishing seasons and restricts hunting, trapping and fishing in certain areas.

Depending on the type and location of an activity, more than one permit may be required. For example, anyone hunting on a shooting preserve must have the appropriate hunting license as well as a shooting preserve permit. Please check all sections that may apply to a proposed activity, and contact the appropriate state agency.

## COMMERCIAL ACTIVITIES

### AERIAL HUNTING OF PREDATORY ANIMALS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

An individual planning to conduct an aerial hunt must first obtain a permit from the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL), with the exception of 1) those government employees acting within the scope of their employment, or 2) resident landowners hunting on their own property who have followed the notification requirements of the DOL.

Statute: 81-7-101, 501 and 505, MCA  
Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
*Predator Control*

#### 2. Application Requirements

To obtain an aerial hunting permit, an applicant must complete the required forms available from the DOL. The permit must show the species of predator and the geographic areas that will be hunted. Permits will be issued only to individuals resident and living in Montana. Nonresident permits may be authorized by the Board of Livestock. Applicants must also be currently licensed as pilots by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA), must minimally have a private pilot's license and 200 flying hours and the applicant and their aircraft must meet FAA and Montana Department of Transportation requirements.

Rule: ARM 32.22.102

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
*Predator Control*

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Aeronautics Division

### 3. Fees

The DOL issues permits valid for a period of one to three years. Permit fees are \$30 for less than one year, \$40 for one to two years and \$50 for two to three years. The DOL may also issue self-renewing multiple year permits dependant upon compliance with the rules and state law.

Rule: ARM 32.22.103

## ALTERNATIVE LIVESTOCK RANCHES/GAME FARMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person or corporation may not operate an alternative livestock ranch without first obtaining a permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP). An alternative livestock ranch licensee must also comply with all applicable laws and rules administered by the Montana Department of Livestock (DOL) relating to marking, inspection, transportation and health of the animals. Permits are issued annually and expire on March 1st of each year following the date of issuance. See also ROADSIDE ZOOS - POSSESSION OF WILD ANIMALS, p. 75.

Statute: 87-4-406 through 420, 422 through 424, 426 through 428 and 431 through 433,  
MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1520 *et seq.* (licensing)  
ARM 32.4.101 *et seq.* (marking, inspection and animal health)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK  
Animal Health Division  
Brands Enforcement Division

### 2. Application Requirements

The permit application must include the name and address of the applicant and the principal manager of the operation; the legal description of the proposed location, the number of acres

included in the alternative livestock ranch and the nature of the applicant's title to the land; the species of alternative livestock that will be kept or raised on the ranch; the source of animals; the type of facilities proposed and the location of the perimeter fencing; and information demonstrating that the applicant is a responsible person. If the license applicant is not a Montana resident, the application must include the name and address of a Montana resident designated as the applicant's local agent. If the applicant is a corporation, the application must include the full names and addresses of all stockholders owning more than 10 percent stock in the corporation.

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The DFWP has 30 days from the receipt of an application to notify the applicant in writing whether the application is in compliance and accepted as complete or is not in compliance. If the department determines that the application is not in compliance it will list any deficiencies that must be corrected. Once the application is complete, the DFWP will provide a copy to the DOL.
- 2) Within 120 days of the acceptance of the completed application, the DFWP will notify the applicant of its proposed decision to approve, approve with stipulations, or deny the application. If the department determines that an Environmental Impact Statement is required (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) then the department has an additional 180 days to act on the completed application.

### 4. Fees

Number of Animals	Initial License	Renewal Fee
1 to 20 animals	\$200	\$100
21 to 60 animals	\$300	\$200
More than 60 animals	\$400	\$400

Statute: 87-4-411, MCA

In addition, a fee of \$4 per acre is charged initially based on the total number of acres described in the license application. The DOL also assesses a fee, not to exceed \$50, for each alternative livestock imported into the state.

### 5. Additional Information

All game animals must be removed from the area of the proposed enclosure. The DFWP will verify that the applicant has complied with this requirement before issuing a license.

Licensees must keep and maintain for three years written records of all alternative livestock purchases, transfers, sales, births and deaths. The information must be reported to the department

as scheduled.

Statute: 87-4-410 and 417, MCA

## CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) requires a permit for the captive breeding of raptors. (A raptor is a bird of prey with a notched beak and sharp talons; for ex., a hawk or an owl.) The department may grant a permit whether or not the permittee is a licensed falconer. Captive breeding permits are not transferrable and may be revoked at any time for violations of the conditions of the permit or regulations of the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission. Permits are issued annually and expire on December 31st. See also WILD BIRD PERMITS, p. 85 and NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES, p. 83.

Statute: 87-5-210, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division, or;

FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS COMMISSION

### 2. Application Requirements

Persons wishing to apply for a captive breeding permit must file a written application on a form provided by the department. Applications must be accompanied by a copy of a current federal captive breeding permit.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1401

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Regional Office, Denver, CO  
Permits Division

### 3. Fees

The state fee for a captive breeding permit is \$20.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1401

### 4. Additional Information

Captive raptors must be banded with a numbered, nonreusable marker provided by the U.S. Fish

and Wildlife Service. Permit holders must notify the DFWP within five days from the day the first raptor egg is laid.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1403 and 1404

## COMMERCIAL FISHING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) is required to harvest whitefish or nongame fish for sale or commercial purposes. Commercial harvest of whitefish by anglers with hook and line or rod may be authorized in waters specified by the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission. The taking of whitefish by seine or net is restricted to the Kootenai River and portions of its tributaries, requires a \$1,000 bond and is regulated by the Commission.

Statute: 87-3-204 and 87-4-601, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.101

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

### 2. Application Requirements

An application for a commercial fishing license calls for the applicant's name and address; information on waters to be fished and types of fish harvested; and equipment that will be used. There are three classes of permits for commercial fishing: Class A for taking all nongame species designated by the department for commercial purposes, Class B for taking all designated nongame species except smallmouth buffalo and largemouth buffalo, and Class X to be granted for one year only to take specific nongame species on an experimental basis.

Rule: ARM 12.7.101 and 103

### 3. Permitting Procedures

The DFWP requires permittees to keep records of operations relating to the taking, sale or disposal of fish and to provide records to the department within 30 days following the end of each month. All species not authorized in the permit must be released alive and unharmed to the waters from which they came. All waters but Fort Peck are limited to one commercial fishing operation unless the DFWP determines that a larger catch would be beneficial. The department may impose special conditions regarding gear, limits, seasons, closures, etc. on any water. Existing fishermen receive priority for permits.

Rule: ARM 12.7.102, 104 and 105

4. **Fees**

The fee for a Class A permit is \$500 and for a Class B permit, \$200. There is no charge for a Class X permit.

Rule: ARM 12.7.103

**FIELD TRIAL PERMIT**

1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

A permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) is required to conduct a field trial to determine if a dog can point, flush or retrieve game birds. The exceptions are 1) if no live game birds are captured or killed during training, and 2) if the training is more than one mile from any bird nesting or management area or game preserve.

Statute: 87-4-915, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

2. **Application Requirements**

A person wishing to obtain a field trial permit must submit a written application on a form provided by the DFWP. The application must include the applicant's name and address, the name and address of any national affiliate, the location of the proposed field trial, whether live birds will be used and any other related information requested by the department.

3. **Permitting Procedures**

The application must be presented 20 days or more before the date of the proposed trial. The department director may deny the permit if it is determined that approving the application is not in the best interests of the protection, preservation, propagation and conservation of game birds in the state. If denied, a notice must be mailed to the applicant within 10 days of receipt of the application and must state the reasons for the denial.

4. **Additional Information**

If an application is granted, the applicant must flush all wild game birds from fields used for the field trial each day before the trial begins. Dogs are not permitted to run free in fields that have not been carefully flushed.

All live game birds used in a field trial must be tagged before being planted or released. Birds may

only be planted and released in the presence of a DFWP representative. If an untagged bird is shot, the permit holder must immediately replace it with a live bird.

## FISH PONDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) to stock fish in an artificial lake or pond or private fish pond.<sup>1</sup> The permit entitles the holder to stock the pond with fish from a lawful source.

A commercial pond license is required to sell fish, eggs or fry from a private pond. The permit holder must furnish a \$500 surety bond conditioned to the effect that the licensee will not sell fish or spawn from public waters or violate the conditions of the license.

Statute: 87-4-603, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

### 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for an instream private fish pond must provide reliable information to the DFWP to verify that the tributary, spring or stream does not support game fish or species of special concern and does not pose an unacceptable risk to these species in adjacent waters.

A commercial pond licensee must keep accurate records of the species and quantities of fish or eggs sold or purchased, the dates of sale or purchase, the names of purchasers or sellers, and the locations to or from which fish or eggs were transferred. The licensee must report to the department annually.

### 3. Permitting Procedures

The DFWP will designate the species of fish that may be stocked and may condition the license to require measures to prevent fish from escaping into adjacent waters. Private pond and commercial pond licenses are issued to an individual and are not transferable. Private pond licenses do not have to be renewed annually. Commercial pond licenses require annual reports as noted above and expire on January 31st of each year.

A license may be revoked for failure to operate or use the pond according to the terms or conditions

---

<sup>1</sup> A private pond means a body of water that is created by artificial means or by a diversion of water that does not exceed 500 acres in size, or an instream pond that does not exceed 500 acres with a tributary stream that does not support game fish or species of special concern.

of the license or state statutes, rules or orders covering importation, transportation, or introduction of fish or eggs.

Statute: 87-4-606 and 607, MCA

#### 4. Additional Information

The department may, under reasonable suspicion and after notifying the landowner, inspect the pond for illegally stocked fish or diseases. Also, the license holder may request an inspection by the department.

### FISHING DERBIES OR TOURNAMENTS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) is required to offer or give a prize, gift or anything of value for the taking of any fish that is protected by the state. Any event with an entry fee and where 30 or more people are expected to compete for prizes or cash worth \$200 or more for the capture of an individual fish or combination of fish must be permitted.

Statute: 87-3-121, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.801

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division

#### 2. Application Requirements

Any individual or organization that plans to sponsor a fishing contest on waters open to public fishing must submit an application to the DFWP at least 180 days but not more than 360 days before the date of the contest. A fishing contest application will be evaluated based on 1) the impacts on fish populations, the aquatic ecosystem and the immediate area; 2) the compatibility with fish management objectives for the water; 3) purse or participation limits (limits may or may not be imposed based on public comment); 4) conflicts with other contests proposed or approved; and 5) compliance with reporting requirements for previously sponsored events.

Rule: ARM: 12.7.802-804

#### 3. Permitting Procedures

Once the application is received, the DFWP will provide an opportunity for public comment. For competing applications, the department will approve the application with less impact on resources

and that offers the best opportunities for public benefits by furthering knowledge of angling ethics and aquatic ecology. Within 90 days of receiving the application, the department will approve, approve with modifications or deny the application. Modifications to the application by the department must be discussed with the applicant prior to final action.

The sponsor of a fishing contest must submit a report to the department within 30 days after the contest. The report must include the number of participants, the number of fish caught, the length and weight of the winning fish, or the average length and aggregate weight of the winning fish and the number of fish caught and released. The DFWP may require more detailed catch information.

Rule: ARM: 12.7.804-806

#### 4. Criteria

An application may be denied for the following reasons: 1) it will have detrimental impacts on fish populations, the aquatic ecosystem or the surrounding area; 2) it would conflict with management goals; 3) it would conflict with other contests; or 4) it is proposed for a period of heavy recreational use on the host body of water, increasing the likelihood of conflicts with other users.

Rule: ARM: 12.7.805

### FUR DEALERS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person, firm or corporation that buys, sells, trades or deals in skins or pelts of fur-bearers or predators must secure a fur dealer's license from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. The license is issued annually and expires April 30th of each year.

Statute: 87-4-301, 303 and 305, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

#### 2. Fees

The license fee for a resident fur dealer is \$10 and for a fur dealer's agent (buyer), \$10. The fee for a nonresident fur dealer's license is the same as the fee charged for a nonresident fur dealer's license in the applicant's state of residence. If the nonresident's state does not issue a nonresident fur dealer's license, the fee is \$50.

Statute: 87-4-304, MCA

## FUR FARMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

No person may own, control or propagate furbearers for sale or conveyance (transfer from one property owner to another) unless they hold a current fur farm license issued by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. The license expires on January 31st following the date issued.

Statute: 87-4-1002 and 1005, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### 2. Application Requirements

A person wishing to apply for a fur farm license must submit a written application to the department which includes the name and address of the applicant, the species of furbearers and any plans for propagation, the legal description of the land, the type of fence for enclosure and the source of the furbearers.

A fur farm license will only be issued to a responsible applicant who owns or leases the premises where the operations will be conducted. A nonresident fur farm owner must have a resident agent who is responsible for the daily operations of the fur farm and who is authorized by the nonresident owner to receive service of process.

Statute: 87-4-1003, MCA

### 3. Permitting Procedures

Within 30 days of receiving the application, the department must notify the applicant of its decision to approve or deny the application. If the application is denied, the department must specify the reasons for the denial.

### 4. Fees

The initial fee for a fur farm license is \$25 and the renewal fee is \$15.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1701

## GAME BIRD FARMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

No person may own, control or propagate game birds unless they hold a current game bird farm license issued by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) with the exception of 1) a person who has a game bird farm but does not sell the birds and who is provided written authorization from the department, or 2) a person who has a migratory game bird avicultural permit (see p. 82). The license expires on January 31st following the date issued.

Statute: 87-4-901 through 916, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

### 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for a game bird farm license must submit an application to the DFWP that includes that person's name and address, the species of game bird and plans for its propagation, the legal description of the proposed game bird farm location, the type of fence or enclosure and the source of the game birds. If the applicant is a nonresident owner, they must provide the name and address of a local resident agent. The resident agent must be responsible for the daily operation of the farm and be authorized by the nonresident owner to receive service of process.

A game bird farm license will only be issued to a responsible applicant who owns or leases the premises where the operations will be conducted and who has properly fenced or otherwise enclosed the area.

### 3. Permitting Procedures

Within 30 days of receiving the application, the department must notify the applicant of its decision to approve or deny the permit. If the application is denied, the department must specify the reason for denial.

### 4. Fees

The initial fee for a game bird farm license is \$25 and the renewal fee is \$15.

Rule: ARM 12.6.1601

## OUTFITTERS AND GUIDES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

An individual who intends to provide services as an outfitter, guide or professional guide must obtain a license from the Montana Department of Commerce, Board of Outfitters and Guides.

A guide or professional guide is endorsed by and works under the supervision of a licensed outfitter. An outfitter may not hire a guide or professional guide who does not hold a valid license. When an outfitter endorses a guide or professional guide's application for licensure, the outfitter is attesting to that guide's qualifications. Licenses for outfitters must be renewed by December 31st each year and guide and professional guide renewals are due on April 1st.

Permission and any needed permits from landowners (private, state or federal) must be provided to the Board before an individual is licensed, or once licensed, immediately on receipt.

Certain food service and guest facilities associated with outfitting and guide services must be licensed by the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services. See FOOD PROCESSING AND SERVICE, GUEST RANCHES/OUTFITTING AND GUIDE FACILITIES p. 47.

Statute: 37-47-101(8), 301 and 308, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.39.501 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Professional and Occupational Licensing Division  
*Board of Outfitters and Guides*

### 2. Application Requirements

A. First Time Outfitter License: An outfitter's license will be issued to an applicant who has demonstrated that they meet the qualifications necessary to provide the services listed on the application, successfully passed the required examination and filed an operations plan that has been approved by the Board.

Outfitter's Qualifications: An outfitter must be 18 years of age or older, physically capable and mentally competent to perform the duties of an outfitter and must meet the experience and testing requirements as prescribed by Board rule. The outfitter must own or lease the necessary equipment and facilities for the outfitting service, demonstrate respect for related state and federal laws and have not practiced fraud or misrepresentation in obtaining an outfitting, guide, professional guide or conservation license or in advertizing outfitting services.

B. Guide or Professional Guide: An applicant for a guide or professional guide's license must submit a completed license application provided by the Board. The application must include the signature of the endorsing outfitter. Applicants must provide current proof of first aid certification.

Guide or Professional Guide's Qualifications: A guide or professional guide must be 18 years of age or older, physically capable and mentally competent to perform the duties of a guide or professional guide, be endorsed and recommended by an outfitter with a valid license, meet the experience and education requirements as prescribed by Board rule and have been issued a valid conservation license.

Statute: 37-47-302 through 305 and 311, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.39.501-505 and 8.39.514-515

3. **Permitting Procedures**

A. Outfitters: Prior to taking the outfitter exam, the outfitter must meet the experience requirement, submit an operations plan and have the facilities and equipment described in the plan inspected. Once these criteria are met, the license applicant may take the exam. The Board office may solicit comments from the public, the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks and other appropriate state and federal agencies to determine if the intended use will conflict with existing uses.

If the application is denied, the Board will notify the applicant of the denial and the reasons for the denial. If the deficiencies are corrected, a license will be issued on reapplication.

B. Guide's License: The employing outfitter must confirm that the applicant for a guide's license meets all qualifications. If approved, the license is mailed to the employing outfitter, who endorses and dates the license. A guide is not considered licensed until the license is in hand.

Statute: 37-47-307, 308 and 341, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.39.504-505, 514 and 8.39.804

4. **Fees**

New resident outfitter license:

Application processing	\$300
Examination	\$100
Investigation	\$300
Annual license	\$200

Amendment to resident outfitter license:

Application processing	\$300
Examination	\$100

## 74 HUNTING - FISHING - TRAPPING - WILDLIFE PROTECTION

### Renewal of resident outfitter license:

Annual license	\$235
Inactive status	\$150
Late renewal penalty	
postmarked Jan. 1st to 31st	\$100
postmarked Feb. 1st or after	\$300

### New operations plan:

Review and processing	\$125
Equipment inspection	\$300

Amendment to an operations plan: \$10

Fee per hunting client served per year: \$2

### Net client hunting use expansion

request (see 6. Additional Information below) \$2,000 for each expansion request + \$500 per client if the request is granted

### New resident guide or professional guide license:

Original	\$ 75
Renewal	\$ 75

Statute: 37-1-134, 37-47-306 and 318, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.39.518 and 8.39.801

If an outfitter operates a hunting camp established after January 1, 1999 in certain areas outside the outfitter's base of operations, an additional \$5,000 fee is assessed.

## 5. Criteria

The Board currently restricts the number of land-based hunting outfitter licenses to 543. The Board, in co-operation with the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission, may also limit outfitting activities in some areas to protect the public's welfare and resources (see RIVER RECREATION, p. 120).

Statute: 37-37-315, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.39.802

## 6. Additional Information

Net Hunting Use: A *net client hunting use* designation is assigned to each licensed outfitter based on the most actual clients served by an outfitter in any license category in any license year. An outfitter may not expand net hunting use without first receiving approval from the Board of Outfitters.

Statute: 37-47-316, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.39.804

## ROADSIDE MENAGERIES - WILD ANIMAL MENAGERIES - ZOOS - POSSESSION OF WILD ANIMALS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A. A permit application is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) for each of the following:

- ▶ roadside menageries that keep one or more wild animals, birds or reptiles in captivity for exhibition or attracting trade, not including the exhibition of an animal by an educational institution or a traveling theatrical exhibition or circus based outside of Montana;
- ▶ wild animal menageries where one or more large bears or cats are kept in captivity for use other than public exhibition;
- ▶ zoological gardens operating for the purpose of exhibiting wild animals for public viewing; and
- ▶ to buy or capture wild animals for a menagerie or zoo.

Permits expire on December 31st and may be renewed by payment of the annual fee and submission of a renewal application. Renewal applications for all roadside menageries and wild animal menageries must include an accounting of all wild animals on the facility.

B. It is unlawful to possess a skunk, fox, raccoon or bat except as part of a fur-bearing enterprise, zoo or for scientific research. Animals possessed for six months prior to January 1, 1982 are exempt.

Statute: 87-4-801 through 804, MCA  
50-23-102, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1301-1309

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (menageries and zoos)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Health Policy and Services Division  
Communicable Disease Control and Prevention Bureau (possession of foxes,  
skunks, bats or raccoons)

## 76 HUNTING - FISHING - TRAPPING - WILDLIFE PROTECTION

### 2. Application Requirements

An application for a roadside menagerie, wild animal menagerie or zoo permit is submitted by completing forms provided by the DFWP. No permit will be issued until the department verifies that the animals will be cared for and the public protected. No permit can be issued or renewed for a roadside menagerie until it is covered by an insurance policy to cover accidents on the premises.

Statute: 87-4-803, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1308

### 3. Fees

The annual permit fee for five or fewer animals is \$10. The annual fee for more than five animals is \$25.

Statute: 87-4-803, MCA

## SEINING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks to seine for or otherwise capture any nongame bait fish (with the exclusion of carp, goldfish and rainbow smelt) in lakes, streams or other bodies of water (except licensed private ponds) for sale or commercial purposes, or to transport these bait fish within the state. Seining nets may not exceed 12 feet by four feet.

Statute: 87-3-203 through 205 and 87-4-602, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.201

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division  
Regional Offices

### 2. Application Requirements

The applicant for a commercial seining license must submit a form provided by the department stating their name and address, the waters desired for seining and the purpose for which the bait fish are being seined.

Rule: ARM 12.7.201-202

3. **Fees**

The fee for a commercial seining license is \$10.

Rule: ARM 12.7.201(2)

4. **Additional Information**

Unless permitted by statute or other department authorization, bait fish may not be imported into or exported from the state of Montana for commercial or other purposes by a licensee or other person.

It is unlawful to transport live bait fish away from the body of water in which the fish were taken except for by licensed commercial seining operators or within and along the boundaries of the Eastern Fishing District.

Statute: 87-3-111, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.7.201(5)

**SHOOTING PRESERVES**

1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

The Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) issues operating licenses or permits for shooting preserves. All persons hunting on shooting preserves must have a valid resident or nonresident upland game bird license or a three day nonresident shooting preserve bird hunting stamp. Game that may be artificially propagated and hunted on a preserve is limited to pheasants, quail, chukar partridges, hungarian partridges, turkeys and other species set forth by the DFWP. The season for shooting preserves is September 1st through March 31st.

Statute: 87-2-404, 87-4-501 through 504 and 522, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

2. **Criteria**

Each shooting preserve is restricted to not more than 1,280 contiguous acres. No preserve may be located closer than 10 miles from another preserve or in areas that will substantially reduce hunting areas available to the public. The exterior boundary of each shooting preserve must be clearly defined and posted with signs erected around the extremity at intervals of 250 feet or less.

Statute: 87-4-502, MCA

3. **Additional Information**

The DFWP will furnish self-sealing pheasant tags to licensed shooting preserve operators for 10 cents each. All harvested game must be tagged prior to removal from or consumption on the premises.

Statute: 87-4-525, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1201

4. **Fees**

Fees for shooting preserve operating licenses or permits are \$50 per year for the first 160 acres of shooting preserve area, plus \$20 per year for each additional 160 acres or parts thereof.

Statute: 87-4-503, MCA

**TAXIDERMY**

1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

A person in the business of making mounts of, preserving or preparing dead wildlife or its parts must have a license from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. A written record must be kept of all wildlife in the licensee's possession or control. The record should include information on who owns the wildlife, the kind and number of species, all articles of wildlife shipped and to whom, etc. A state game warden may inspect the records of a taxidermist at any reasonable time.

Statute: 87-4-201, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

2. **Fees**

A taxidermy license is \$15.

**FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING LICENSES**

1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

All persons wishing to pursue, hunt, trap, take, shoot or kill any game animal, game bird or fur-bearing animal must have a license from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks.

Statute: 87-2-103, MCA  
 87-2-301 *et seq.*, MCA (fishing licenses)  
 87-2-401 *et seq.*, MCA (game bird licenses)  
 87-2-501 *et seq.*, MCA (game animal licenses)  
 87-2-601 *et seq.*, MCA (trapping licenses)  
 87-2-701 *et seq.*, MCA (special licenses)

Rule: ARM 12.3.101-210 and 401-406

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
 Administration and Finance Division  
*Licensing/Data Processing*

## 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for a hunting, fishing or trapping license must first acquire a wildlife conservation license. Wildlife conservation, hunting, trapping or fishing licenses can be obtained at a private sector license agent or at Fish, Wildlife and Park's offices. Annual hunting and fishing licenses expire on the last day of February, and trapping licenses on the last day of June.

Statute: 87-2-106 and 201, MCA

## 3. Permitting Procedures

General hunting and fishing licenses are issued at the time of application. Special hunting licenses are issued via a random computer drawing process. Applications for moose, sheep and goat licenses must be completed by May 1st and applications for deer, elk and antelope licenses must be completed by June 1st. Nonresident combination big game licenses are limited and are issued on a first-come, first-served or drawing basis with an application deadline of March 15th.

## 4. Fees

Fees vary according to the type of license issued. Contact the DFWP, License Bureau.

## 5. Criteria

All applicants are eligible if they meet residence, hunter safety instruction and age requirements. Licenses and permits must be in the person's possession at the time of the activity.

## FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING REGULATIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Certain fishing, hunting and trapping regulations are established annually by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks depending on a number of factors: the current population of a species, climatic conditions, etc. Check with the department for the latest requirements for a specific area or species.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

The following items or activities are among those regulated by the DFWP.

ACTIVITY OR ITEM	STATUTE OR RULE
Aerial hunting/hunting from boats	87-3-126, MCA
Big game hunting	87-3-301 through 307, MCA
Buying, selling, possessing or transporting fish or game	87-3-111, MCA
Fish hatcheries	87-3-201, MCA
Ice fishing shelters	ARM 12.6.101-108
Importation or introduction of wildlife	87-3-105, MCA
Importation of salmonid fish or eggs	87-3-210, 221, MCA
Migratory game birds	87-2-411, MCA
Number of game animals killed	87-3-103, MCA
Package labeling	87-3-114, MCA
Seining or netting fish	87-3-205, MCA
Spotlighting	87-3-101(3), MCA
Snare trapping	87-3-107, MCA
Use of dogs for hunting	87-3-124, MCA

Use of fish as bait	87-3-203, MCA
Use of explosives or poisons for fishing	87-3-206, MCA
Wasting fish or game	87-3-102, 506, MCA
Waterfowl hunting	87-2-411, MCA

## WILDLIFE PROTECTION

### GAME PRESERVES

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

It is unlawful for a person to hunt for, trap, capture, kill or take game animals, fur-bearing animals or birds within a game preserve established by the Legislature or by the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission. It is also unlawful within the limits of a preserve for a person to carry or discharge firearms, create an unusual disturbance to frighten or drive away game animals or birds or to chase them with dogs.

Permits to capture birds or animals for the purpose of propagation or for scientific purposes, to trap fur-bearing animals or to kill certain predatory animals or birds within a preserve may be granted by the DFWP director on the payment of a fee and in accordance with rules established for the preserve by the Commission.

Statute: 87-5-401 through 406, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.9.202-204 and 206-209

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Wildlife Division

### IMPORTATION OR INTRODUCTION OF WILDLIFE, FISH OR FISH EGGS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A. It is unlawful to import for introduction or transplant or to introduce any wildlife into Montana without authorization from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP). Only specified species of wildlife may be approved by the department for introduction or transplantation (see 87-5-714, MCA and ARM 12.7.701 for a list of species).

Statute: 87-3-105, 87-5-701, 711 and 713, MCA

## 82 HUNTING - FISHING - TRAPPING - WILDLIFE PROTECTION

Rule: ARM 12.7.505

- B. It is unlawful to bring live or dead salmonid fish or eggs into Montana without written certification that the fish are free of diseases as specified in ARM 12.7.502 and a permit from the DFWP pursuant to ARM 12.7.505 except for use in home or office aquariums. The department may inspect shipments of imported fish or eggs at any point in the state to ensure compliance with these regulations. The DFWP may impound shipments for further testing if reasonable cause exists.

Statute: 87-3-209, 221 and 222, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries Division  
Wildlife Division

### MIGRATORY BIRDS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. Laws relating to migratory birds are set forth by law by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). Under these regulations, no person is allowed to take, possess, import, export, transport, sell, purchase or barter for any migratory bird, or the parts, nests or eggs of these birds except under the terms of a valid permit. A list of migratory birds as established by the USFWS may be found in 50 C.F.R. § 10.13.

Rule: Migratory Bird Treaty Act, 16 U.S.C. 703-712

Contact: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Law Enforcement, Billings

- B. Hunting seasons for migratory game birds are established by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) through Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission action. The seasons must fall within the federal frameworks established by the USFWS in consultation with the Flyway Councils, states and other interested parties. Persons wishing to hunt migratory game birds must possess the appropriate licenses as described in 87-2-411, MCA. See FISHING, HUNTING AND TRAPPING LICENSES, p. 78.
- C. The DFWP may issue an avicultural permit for taking, capturing and possessing migratory game birds for the purpose of propagation. The department must first determine that the applicant has received the appropriate federal permit or that the applicant will receive the appropriate federal permit subject to concurrence by the department.

Statute: 87-2-807, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

## NONGAME AND ENDANGERED SPECIES - STATE

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

No person may take, possess, transport, export, process, sell or offer for sale or ship or receive for shipment any species or subspecies of nongame wildlife identified by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) to be in need of management or listed as endangered by the state or the United States or on the United States list of endangered foreign fish and wildlife. Species currently listed in Montana are: the American peregrine falcon, the whooping crane, the gray wolf and the black-footed ferret. Exceptions are 1) in emergency situations; and 2) when necessary to prevent property damage or to protect human health if a permit is first obtained from the director of the DFWP, and where possible, done by or under the supervision of a department agent. The DFWP director may permit the taking of endangered species for special purposes such as scientific research or for propagation in captivity.

Statute: 87-5-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Nongame and Endangered Species Conservation Act)  
87-5-109, MCA (taking of endangered species for scientific purposes)

Rule: ARM 12.5.201

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Wildlife Division

## TAKING FISH OR GAME FOR SCIENTIFIC PURPOSES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) for taking, killing, capturing or possessing certain species for use in scientific studies. The permit holder may only take as many birds, animals or fish as are necessary for the investigation. A permit may not be granted for any species for which a taking is prohibited by statute or rule.

Statute: 87-2-806, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Fisheries or Wildlife Division

### 2. Application Requirements

A person or organization applying for a collection permit for a scientific investigation must submit an application to the DFWP. The department may require the applicant to submit a plan of

operations that includes the purpose for the collection, the methodology to be employed and the qualifications of the collectors.

### 3. Permitting Procedures

The DFWP may issue a permit with conditions on the time and number of birds, fish or animals that may be collected. The department may deny the permit if it determines: the applicant is not qualified, the collection is not necessary for the investigation, the collection method is not appropriate, the collection may threaten the viability of a species or there is no valid reason for the proposed investigation.

The permit holder is required to submit a report before December 31st that indicates the species number of individuals taken and the locations of those collections. A permit holder who fails to file a report may be denied another permit.

Permits for collecting fish are not transferable and must be in the possession of the permittee at the time of the collection. Permits expire within the calendar year issued.

### 4. Fees

There is no fee for a collection permit for an educational institution or government agency. The fee for an individual is \$50.

## THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES - FEDERAL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Under the federal Endangered Species Act (ESA) as amended (P.L. 93-205), special protection is provided to a species or its habitat if the species is listed as endangered (in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range), or threatened (likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of its range). The ESA lists as endangered all four species protected under the Montana Nongame and Endangered Species Conservation Act (see p. 83), and in addition, lists the pallid sturgeon, the least tern and the Kootenai River population of the white sturgeon. Species listed as threatened under the federal act include the bald eagle, the grizzly bear, the piping plover, the Columbia River Basin and St. Mary - Belly River populations of the bull trout, the Canadian lynx, the water howellia and Ute ladies'-tresses.

The ESA requires that all federal agencies, in consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service must insure that any action authorized, funded, or carried out by the agency is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of any threatened or endangered species. Federal agencies involved in major construction actions requiring preparation of an Environmental Impact Statement are required to request a species list and prepare a biological assessment for the purpose of identifying any endangered or threatened species that is likely to be adversely affected by the action.

The ESA prohibits any person or agency from *taking*<sup>1</sup> any listed species of fish or wildlife without special exemption/permit.

Statute: 16 U.S.C. 1531-1544 (federal Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended)

Contact: U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Montana Field Office, Helena

## USE OF POISON BAIT ON DEPARTMENT LANDS

### Types of Activities Regulated

No 1080 baits can be placed on Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks lands without written permission from the Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission.

Statute: 87-1-201 and 301, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Wildlife Division

## WILD BIRD PERMITS

### Types of Activities Regulated

- A. No person may hunt, capture, kill, possess, purchase, offer or expose for sale or transport any nongame wild bird or part of a wild bird or take or destroy nests or eggs without a certificate or permit from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP). Exceptions are 1) house sparrows, crows, starlings, magpies, rock doves, blackbirds, (see \* Note) and other species and their eggs or nests designated by the DFWP, and 2) possession or transportation of parts or plumage of eagles used for religious purposes by a member of a Native American tribe when permitted by federal law.

\* Note Crows, blackbirds and magpies are protected by federal laws, (see MIGRATORY BIRDS, p. 82).

- B. Licenses are required for any person to trap, possess, sell or transfer possession of a raptor or to train a raptor in the practice of falconry. The bald eagle and any species listed under the state or federal endangered species acts may not be captured in Montana for the sport of falconry.

---

<sup>1</sup> To take is defined as to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, wound, kill, trap capture, or collect or attempt to engage in these actions.

- C. The DFWP may grant permits for the taking and holding of raptors for captive breeding purposes under certain specific conditions (see CAPTIVE BREEDING OF RAPTORS, p. 64).
- D. A permit is required from the DFWP to take, capture or possess a wild bird for the purposes of banding for scientific studies, salvaging birds killed in accidents or collecting abandoned birds' nests for school or museum collections and nursing sick or injured birds.

Statute: 87-5-201 through 210, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1101-1103, 1106, 1109, 1112, 1116, 1118-1130 and 12.9.301

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division  
Wildlife Division

## 2. Fees

The state fee for a three-year falconry permit is \$25 (available only to residents of Montana) and for a one-year captive breeding permit, \$20. A fee for the federal permit is also required.

Statute: 87-5-210, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.1120 (falconry permit)  
ARM 12.6.1401 (captive breeding permit)

# MINING

## COAL AND URANIUM MINING: OPERATIONS

### Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) prior to engaging in strip- or underground mining operations removing more than 10,000 cubic yards of mineral or overburden, removing more than 250 tons of coal within one calendar year in one location, operating a coal preparation plant, or for underground injection mining of uranium. The permit must designate all lands the operator reasonably expects will be mined during the 5-year permit period. Mined lands must be reclaimed and revegetated. Coal removal must begin within three years of issuance of the permit, unless an extension is granted. See also, WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163, and AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30.

The Employment Relations Division of the Montana Department of Labor and Industry enforces mine safety regulations. The division's Safety Bureau works with the mine operator and mining contractors who must report the name of the mine, the location of the mine, the name of the company and contractors operating the mine, the type of mining activity, the date mining activity will begin and other information.

Statute: 82-4-201 *et seq.*, MCA (Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act), and 50-73-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Coal Mining Code for mine safety)

Rule: ARM 24.30.1302 and 17.24.401, 413 and 416(1)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Employment Relations Division  
*Safety Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

#### A. Permit

A person applying for a coal or uranium mine operating permit must complete an application furnished by the DEQ that includes a complete and detailed plan for the mining, reclamation, revegetation and rehabilitation of the land and water that may be affected by the proposed operations. The application must include information regarding soils, geology, hydrology, air quality, vegetation, historic and cultural features, etc. For mine areas containing federal coal, nine copies of all applications,

maps, reports and other information must be submitted. Four copies must be sent to the DEQ and the remainder to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Surface Mining. For mine areas not containing federal coal, four copies of all applications, maps, reports and other information must be submitted to the DEQ. Each permit applicant must also submit evidence that they hold a public liability insurance policy for the strip- or underground mining and reclamation operations for which the permit is sought. Also, the operator must file a bond for a sum to be determined by the DEQ of not less than \$200 for each acre or fraction of an acre of the land affected, with a minimum bond of \$10,000. If federal coal is involved, the bond must also be made payable to the U.S. Department of Interior, Office of Surface Mining, Reclamation and Enforcement as surety. Permits may be renewed on each 5-year permit anniversary by applying for a renewal to the DEQ. In order to renew a permit, the operator must be in compliance with the permit requirements and the reclamation plan.

#### B. Reclamation Plan

The reclamation plan for a coal or uranium mine must describe how the applicant will comply with provisions regarding grading, backfilling, water control, topsoil reclamation and mineral conservation, as well as measures that will be taken to eliminate damages to landowners and members of the public, their real and personal property, public roads, streams and all other public property from soil erosion, subsidence, landslides, water pollution and hazards. In addition, the plan must list the steps to be taken to comply with applicable air and water quality laws and rules and any applicable health and safety standards.

Statute: 82-4-222, 223 and 231, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.302-327

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The application for a permit or major revision of a permit or reclamation plan must be submitted to the DEQ. The department has 90 days to determine if an application is administratively complete. The department then notifies the applicant if there are any items that have not been adequately addressed, or if complete, whether an Environmental Impact Statement is required (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107). Once complete, the department will notify various local governments, planning agencies, sewage and water treatment authorities and water companies in the area of the proposed mining. Interested persons, or any officer of a federal, state or local government agency may file written objections to the application within 30 days of the last public notice or receipt of the DEQ's notice. If written objections are filed and an objector requests an informal conference, the DEQ must hold an informal conference in the area of the proposed mining and notify all parties of its occurrence.

- 2) The DEQ must notify the applicant by certified or registered mail within 120 days after receipt of the completed application whether the plan has been accepted. If not, the applicant may revise the application. The DEQ then has another 120 days to make its decision. The DEQ may also prepare changes to the application, delete areas or reject the entire application.
- 3) An acceptable application triggers public notice of the proposal. A landowner, operator or any person affected by the department's decision may, by written notice, request an informal conference. The informal conference must be held within 20 days of the request. The department must issue its decision within 10 days of the informal conference.
- 4) Every reclamation plan is subject to annual review and modification.

Statute: 82-4-231, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.401-404

#### 4. Fees

An application fee of \$100 is required before a permit will be issued.

Statute: 82-4-223, MCA

#### 5. Criteria

The permit for coal and uranium mining operations may be denied for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, an inadequate reclamation plan, adverse reclamation possibilities, exceptional topographic characteristics, a proposed location on a significant alluvial valley floor, biological productivity, ecological fragility, the threat of a public hazard or designation of the land as unsuitable for mining.

Statute: 82-4-227 and 228, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.1141-1148

## COAL AND URANIUM MINING: PROSPECTING PERMITS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A coal or uranium mine operator must obtain a prospecting permit from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) if the land is not already included in a current operating permit (see p. 87) and if the prospecting is conducted to determine the available mineral deposits. A

reclamation plan and bond must be submitted. The permit is valid for one year and may be renewed.

A prospecting permit is not required for surface disturbances to determine the quantity of overburden in an area, or for gathering environmental data prior to strip- or underground mining and reclamation operations, providing the area to be disturbed is not one designated as unsuitable for coal mining (see 4. Criteria on the following page) and does not remove more than 250 tons of coal. However, a person who conducts these activities must file a notice of intent with the DEQ that contains the information required by the department prior to beginning the described activities.

Statute: 82-4-226 *et seq.*, MCA (Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act)

Rule: ARM 17.24.1001-1018 and 17.24.1101-1125

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

- 1) The application for a prospecting permit must be made in writing, notarized and submitted to the DEQ in duplicate on forms furnished by the department. A detailed prospecting map and a prospecting reclamation plan must accompany the application. A description of the proposed method of exploration and type of equipment to be used must be included. Prior to obtaining a prospecting permit, the applicant must file a reclamation and revegetation bond with the DEQ in an amount determined by the department, based on the estimated cost to the DEQ of the required reclamation and restoration work.
- 2) At least 120 days but not more than 150 days prior to the permit's anniversary date, the operator may submit an application for a permit renewal stating the number of holes permitted and drilled, listing surface disturbances and supplying an updated map.

Statute: 82-4-226, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.1001, 1003, 1016 and 1102

## 3. Fees

The application fee for a prospecting permit is \$100.

Statute: 82-4-226(3), MCA

## 4. Criteria

The permit for prospecting for coal and uranium may be denied for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, adverse reclamation possibilities, exceptional topographic characteristics, biological productivity, ecological fragility, historic or geologic importance, or threat of a public hazard.

Statute: 82-4-227 and 228, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.1141-1148

## HARD-ROCK MINING: EXPLORATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Hard-rock mining laws apply to ores other than oil, gas, bentonite, clay, coal, sand, gravel, peat, soil or uranium. A state exploration license for hard-rock mining and a plan of operations are required for any exploratory activity that causes a *material disturbance* of the surface. If the exploration is mechanized (drilling, dozing, backhoe, etc.), a license and reclamation bond are required. Hand sampling with a pick and shovel does not require state licensing or approval. State exemptions are also made for operations conducted on federal lands if the Board of Environmental Review determines that applicable federal rules are as stringent as the state requirements.

Statute: 82-4-301 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.101 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Environmental Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

To obtain an exploration license, the applicant must propose a specific project to the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). The DEQ has available standard application forms as well as a sample plan of operations that shows the level of information required. The department also accepts copies of U.S. Forest Service operating plans as long as an adequate map is provided. Once the DEQ receives and reviews an exploration plan, an on-site visit is scheduled among the DEQ, the applicant, and usually, a representative from the appropriate federal agency, to calculate the amount of reclamation bond required for the project. In some instances, joint bonds with the DEQ and the federal agency are accepted to avoid duplicate bonding. The applicant must agree to post the bond, reclaim any damaged land and not be in default of any other reclamation law. An exploration license is a statewide license, and only one is issued per individual or company. Any additional projects are considered amendments to the license, and each must be individually

approved and bonded.

Statute: 82-4-331 and 332, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.103, 104 and 1101-1120

### 3. Permitting Procedures

On approval of the exploration plan by the director of the DEQ, and after the bond is submitted the applicant will receive a hard-rock exploration license. The operator can not legally begin explorations, however, until federal approval, if applicable, is also granted. The license is renewed annually on application and payment of the renewal fee.

Rule: ARM 17.24.103

### 4. Fees

The fee for an exploration license is \$5.

Statute: 82-4-332, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.103

## HARD-ROCK MINING: MILLING/REPROCESSING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person who reprocesses tailings of waste rock from a previous mining operation must obtain an operating permit before conducting operations or disturbing land in anticipation of the reprocessing operation. A *small miner* (see p. 93 for definition) who does not use cyanide or other metal leaching solvents is excluded from this requirement.

Rule: ARM 17.24.165 *et seq.*

### 2. Application Requirements

A person planning to operate a mill must obtain an operating permit for each mill complex by completing an application form provided by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality before construction or operation of the mill or associated facilities. The applicant must: 1) indicate the proposed date for operations, 2) provide a detailed map and summary of resources of the area, 3) file a reclamation bond, 4) file an operating plan and 5) file reclamation, monitoring and appropriate contingency plans. Annual reports must be submitted describing the available ore, the tailings and waste generated, water quality monitoring and the remaining waste and tailings capacity.

Milling operations are presumed completed and are thus subject to the reclamation time schedule outlined in the approved reclamation plan when the mill has ceased operations for a period of two years or more. A permittee may rebut this presumption by providing evidence satisfactory to the department that the operations have not been abandoned.

### 3. Fees

A filing fee of \$25 is required unless the mill application is submitted with an associated new operating permit application.

Rule: ARM 17.24.167

## HARD-ROCK MINING: OPERATIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. An individual or company is required to obtain a mine operating permit from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) prior to beginning mining unless excluded under the conditions of the *small miner's* exemption (see B. below). Annual reports and fees are required. A reclamation bond and a reclamation plan must be submitted and the department conducts annual inspections for compliance with the reclamation plan. See AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30; CONSERVATION DISTRICTS, p. 2; MAJOR FACILITY SITING, p. 42; STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11; WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE AND GROUND WATER, p. 157; and WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163.

The Employment Relations Division of the Montana Department of Labor and Industry enforces mine safety regulations. The division's Safety Bureau works with the mine operator and mining contractors who must report the name of the mine, the location of the mine, the name of the company and contractors operating the mine, the type of mining activity, the date mining activity will begin and other information.

### B. Small Mine Operations

- 1) Small miners are exempt from many of the requirements of larger mining operations. A small miner is an operator or reprocessor who does not hold an operating permit for another operation in the state that exceeds 100 acres in size and whose operations leave no more than five acres disturbed and unreclaimed. The small miner exclusion also applies to two operations that are each less than five acres, that are at least one mile apart and that are the person's only mining operations. A landowner allowing mining activities within the above criteria also falls under the small miner definition. Disturbed land does not include access roads required by another agency if that agency will maintain the roads after mining ceases, or access roads for which a reclamation bond has been submitted to the DEQ.

- 2) The small miner must sign a Small Miner's Exclusion Statement (SMES) available at the DEQ, which consists of a signed and notarized affidavit stating that the applicant will stay within the requirements or conditions of the exclusion. An annual Compliance Commitment and Certificate of Business Relationships are required to maintain SMES status. The DEQ has the authority to hold up to a \$10,000 reclamation bond on small placer and dredge mines. The DEQ may also recover costs over the \$10,000 limit by filing for the additional amount in district court.
  
- 3) Small mining operations that use cyanide or other metal leaching solvents are required to obtain an operating permit for the portion of their operation where these solvents are used. The SMES cyanide permit requires the same kind of information as a large mine operating permit, but in less detail. A bond for the full reclamation cost is required by the DEQ for that portion of the small miner's permit area where cyanide or other metal leaching solvents are used. This portion of the operation is excluded from the five-acre disturbed land limit described above.
  
- 4) Hobby miners who do not: use motorized excavating equipment; use blasting agents; disturb more than 100 square feet or 50 cubic yards of material at any site; leave unreclaimed sites less than one mile apart; use mercury except in a contained facility that prevents its escape; or use cyanide or other metal leaching solvents do not need a small miner's exemption. If a suction dredge is used in the operation, an exemption is not required as long as the miner uses a suction dredge with an intake of four inches or less in diameter, does not operate the dredge beyond the area of a stream bed that is naturally underwater at the time of operation; and the person has received project approval under the Natural Streambed and Land Preservation Act (see STREAM BEDS-STREAM BANKS-WETLANDS, p. 11) and a discharge permit (see WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163).

Statute: 82-4-301 *et seq.* and 50-72-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.101 *et seq.* and 24.30.1301

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
 Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Environmental Management Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
 Employment Relations Division

## 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for an operating permit must submit an application for each mine complex. The application consists of several parts, including a description of the present condition of the area, i.e.

hydrology, soils, vegetation, cultural resources, wildlife, etc; an operating plan describing the type and size of the operation, equipment, etc; reclamation plans, stating the reclamation objectives and how they will be implemented; monitoring plans; contingency plans; and closure plans. Once the application is completed, the agency will evaluate the plans and will either approve or deny the permit or will approve the permit with conditional mitigations or stipulations. If approved, a bond is then calculated based on the applicant's reclamation plan. Once the bond is submitted, the permit is granted.

Statute: 82-4-335 and 338, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.116 and 1101-1120

### Permitting Procedures

- 1) Once a plan is submitted, the DEQ has 60 days for an initial review and 30 days for any subsequent review of the application to determine if it is complete, i.e., if there is enough information to begin an environmental review and make an informed permit decision.
- 2) If incomplete, the applicant is mailed a deficiency or completeness review letter on or before the review deadline. The letter alerts the applicant to additional resource or plan information required by the department. If it is a joint state/federal action (if permits are required by both the DEQ and the U.S. Forest Service or Bureau of Land Management), a joint deficiency letter is sent that includes comments from both the state and federal agencies. During the application process, the DEQ inspects the proposed site. If the site is not accessible because of extended adverse weather conditions, the DEQ may extend the review period by not more than 180 days to allow for inspection of the site. If the DEQ determines that additional time is needed to review the application and reclamation plan for a major operation, the department and applicant must negotiate to extend the time period by not more than 365 days.
- 3) There are no constraints on the amount of time an applicant has to prepare a response. Once a response is submitted, the DEQ again has 30 days to review the information. This process continues until the application is deemed complete.
- 4) Once the application is deemed complete the department has up to 365 days to conduct an environmental review (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT p. 107). This time frame may be extended only through negotiations satisfactory to the department and the applicant.
- 5) A permit may be appealed within 90 days of issuance.
- 6) The operating permit must provide that the reclamation plan may be modified by the department after timely notice and an opportunity for hearing.

Statute: 82-4-335, 337 and 349, MCA

4. Fees

The application fee for a hard-rock mining permit is \$25.

Statute: 82-4-335, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.107

5. Criteria

An operating permit may be denied if the plan of development--mining or reclamation--conflic with the Montana Clean Air Act (75-2-101 *et seq.*, MCA, p. 30), the Montana Water Quality Act (75-5-101 *et seq.*, MCA, p. 163), the Public Water Supply Act (75-6-101 *et seq.*, MCA, p. 153), or if th reclamation plan is insufficient to accomplish the proposed reclamation.

Additional criteria apply if the applicant has outstanding enforcement or reclamation responsibilitie

Statute: 82-4-351, MCA

6. Additional Information

Large Scale Developments

- 1) When a proposed mining project will employ more than 75 people in a consecuti six-month period in the construction or operation of a mine or associated millin facilities, the applicant must submit an economic impact plan to the affected countie and to the Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board. The plan must include developmer timetables; work-force projections; population in-migration projections and projecte local government service and facility needs; and projected costs and revenues resultin from the development. The developer must commit to pay to the affected loca governments all increased capital and net operating costs identified in the plan and if requested, provide financial or other assistance to help prepare for and evaluate th impact plan.
- 2) The affected local governments have 90 days to submit objections to the impact pla to the Impact Board. The Board may grant one 30-day extension. If objections can no be resolved by the developer and local governments, the Impact Board will hold contested case hearing. Within 60 days after the hearing, the Impact Board will issu its findings. The Board will then amend the impact plan, if necessary, and wi approve the plan.
- 3) Impact plan review is conducted concurrently with the Montana Department c Environmental Quality (DEQ) mine operating permit review. Within 30 days afte receipt of the approved plan, the developer must provide a written guarantee that i will make all payments according to the schedule in the approved plan. Activitie

under the permit may not begin until the impact plan is approved and the permittee has provided a written guarantee to the DEQ and to the Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board. If the plan requires prepayment of taxes, the developer must also provide a financial guarantee to the Board.

- 4) Under certain circumstances, as specified by statute or by the plan itself, the developer or an affected county may petition the Board for an amendment to the impact plan. Compliance with the terms of an approved impact plan is a statutory condition of the DEQ's operating permit.
- 5) Based on periodic reports from the mine permit holder, the DEQ must identify mines that become large-scale mineral developers after receiving an operating permit and must notify the permittee, the Board and the county in which the mine is located. After providing an opportunity for public hearing, the Board may require an impact plan or may issue a waiver or conditional waiver for the plan. Compliance with the terms of a conditional waiver becomes a condition of the permit holder's operating permit. At the request of a local government, a waiver may be revoked under conditions specified either by law or in the conditional waiver.

Statute: 82-4-335 and 339, 15-37-111 and 90-6-301 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.104.201 *et seq.*

Contact: BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Local Government Assistance Division  
*Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board*

## LANDOWNER NOTIFICATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

When surface and mineral rights are in separate ownership, the surface owner must be notified and give approval in writing of the proposed operations before any prospecting, exploration or development of subsurface minerals can take place.

Statute: 82-2-301 *et seq.*, MCA (Landowner Notification Act)

Contact: SURFACE OWNER

## MINING RIGHT-OF-WAY

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The owner of mining rights may establish a right-of-way over adjacent lands if necessary to work the claim. The right-of-way may be for roads, ditches, flumes and other mine-related purpose. Application is made to the district court.

Statute: 82-2-201 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DISTRICT COURT

### 2. Permitting Procedures

- 1) If the mine owner can not obtain the agreement of adjacent landowners for right-of-way, the mine owner may file a complaint in district court requesting that a right-of-way be created.
- 2) After receipt of the complaint, the district judge must issue a summons to the parties requiring appearance before the court. The court appearance must be 10 or more days from the date of service of the summons.
- 3) If the judge determines that the right-of-way is warranted, the judge must award the mine owner the right-of-way and establish a commission of three persons to assess damages to the lands used as right-of-way.
- 4) Use of right-of-way can only begin upon payment of the assessed damages.

Statute: 82-2-203 through 208, MCA

### 3. Additional Information

Any party may appeal the commissioners' assessment of damages to the district court within 10 days after the report is filed.

Statute: 82-2-209 through 212, MCA

## OPENCUT MINING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The opencut mining regulations apply to the mining of bentonite, clay, peat, soil, sand or gravel. An operator that removes over 10,000 cubic yards of material and overburden (cumulative total since

973) must acquire a permit for the reclamation of affected lands from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). An operator currently holding a permit for reclamation does not need to secure an additional permit, bond or amendment *if* the new operations will result in the removal of 2,500 cubic yards or less of material and overburden, specific guidelines are met and the necessary forms submitted. Operations on certain federal lands may be exempt if the Board of Environmental Review determines that federal regulations are at least as stringent as state requirements.

The Employment Relations Division of the Montana Department of Labor and Industry enforces mine safety regulations. The division's Safety Bureau works with the mine operator and mining contractors who must report the name of the mine, the location of the mine, the name of the company and contractors operating the mine, the type of mining activity, the date mining activity will begin and other information.

All opencut sand and gravel operations must comply with applicable zoning regulations if the proposed mine site is in an area zoned as residential.

An air quality permit (see AIR QUALITY p. 30) from the DEQ is required for the operation of any mineral crushing plant.

Statute: 82-4-401 *et seq.*, MCA (Opencut Mining Act)  
50-72-101 *et seq.*, MCA (mine safety)  
75-2-204 and 211, MCA (air quality)

Rule: ARM 17.24.201 *et seq.*, 24.30.1301 and 17.8.705

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY  
Employment Relations Division  
*Safety Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

An operator must submit a permit application on a form furnished by the DEQ. A bond of at least \$200 for each affected acre, a zoning compliance form, operation and reclamation plans and other details of the mine operation are also required. The department must approve or deny the application within 30 days, or notify the applicant before that 30 days is over if, for sufficient cause, it intends to extend the review period an additional 30 days.

Statute: 82-4-432, 433 and 434, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.203-205

### 3. Permitting Procedures

The application form and accompanying materials (permit, bond, fee, zoning compliance form, map(s) and operations and reclamation plans) are reviewed for completeness to ensure that each item is addressed correctly. An on-site evaluation is conducted to determine if the land is mineable and reclaimable and to make sure site conditions are as specified in the application. The site inspection may be conducted with the applicant and other interested persons.

Rule: ARM 17.24.212

### 4. Fees

An application fee of \$50 is required for an open-cut mining permit.

Statute: 82-4-432, MCA

### 5. Criteria

The DEQ will only issue a permit to the operator if the bond, reclamation plan and other requirements of Title 82, Chapter 4, Part 4 are fulfilled. The reclamation plan must ensure that the operator will establish vegetative cover commensurate with the proposed land use, will appropriately protect ground and surface water and will remove or bury metal and other waste, etc. (see also WATER, pp. 157 and 163, and AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30).

Statute: 82-4-432 through 434, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.24.205

## OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: COAL MINING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Coal mining leases on state lands are awarded by competitive bidding at no less than fair market value. The primary term is 10 years and as long thereafter as coal is produced in commercial quantities. Rent and royalties must be paid. (See also WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163)

Statute: 77-3-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.301 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES & CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### Application Requirements

Applications for coal leases may be made on a form furnished by the department. An adequate and sufficient description of the lands sought for lease must be included. All coal leases must comply with the requirements of the Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act, (82-4-201 *et seq.*, MCA, p. 89-91). Mining operations must be systematic to the extent possible to prevent the waste of coal and to prevent more difficult or costly mining in subsequent operations.

Statute: 77-3-306, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.304

### Permitting Procedures

- 1) When sufficient applications for leases have been received, a lease sale will be announced through publication in a trade journal of general circulation in the coal mining industry or in Montana's major newspapers for four weeks preceding the sale.
- 2) Prior to issuing a coal mining lease, the Board of Land Commissioners must evaluate the coal and land proposed for lease in order to determine the fair market value of any coal reserves located on the land.
- 3) Sales of state coal leases are through competitive bidding. The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation may require a bid deposit in any amount it may determine, up to 10 percent of the appraised value of the coal offered for lease.

Statute: 77-3-312, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.304

### Fees

- A. A fee of \$50 is required for a lease application.
- B. Rent is on a per-acre basis and can not be less than \$2 per acre.
- C. The lessee must pay in cash a royalty on all coal produced from the leased premises at a rate of not less than 10 percent of the coal's value.

Statute: 77-3-316, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003 and 36.25.309-310

## OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND GEMS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of Land Commissioners leases state lands for the purpose of mining for metalliferous minerals and gems (see HARD-ROCK MINING: EXPLORATION, p. 91, for a definition). Royalties must be at least five percent of the full market value of the metalliferous minerals recovered under the lease.

Statute: 77-3-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.601

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

An application for a mining lease must be made on forms furnished by the DNRC.

Statute: 77-3-111, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.604

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) Leases are issued on a first-come, first-served basis.
- 2) When the DNRC receives an application for a lease, it may advertise for written bids on the tract of land for a reasonable time in the official county newspaper of the county where the tract is located.
- 3) If bids are accepted, the tract will be leased to the highest bidder unless the Board determines that the bid is not in the state's best interest.
- 4) Prior to the leasing of state lands for mining, the DNRC must conduct an investigation of the lands to determine the character of the lands for mining and the amount of royalty. The department may require the applicant to pay for this investigation in a sum not to exceed \$500.
- 5) The lease will contain provisions for prospecting and mining, royalty, etc. The Board also may require payment of a bond.

Statute: 77-3-111 through 112 and 77-3-119 through 121, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.602 *et seq.*

## OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: PROSPECTING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Permits for prospecting for metalliferous metals (gold, silver, lead, zinc, copper, platinum, iron and all other metallic minerals) or gems (sapphires, rubies and other stones known as *precious* or *semiprecious*, but not including stones used in construction work) on state lands must be obtained from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC).

Statute: 77-3-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

The applicant for a prospecting permit on state lands is required to pay the issuance fee. The permittee also must pay an annual fee during the life of the permit.

Statute: 77-3-103, MCA

### 3. Fees

The prospecting permit fee is set by the DNRC and approved by the Board of Land Commissioners. Contact the DNRC for fee information.

Statute: 77-1-302, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003

## OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: STONE, GRAVEL AND OTHER NONMETALLIFEROUS MINERALS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Leases for the mining of nonmetallic minerals (i.e., stone, limestone, oil shale, clay, bentonite, calcite, talc, mica, ceramic, asbestos, marble, diatomite, gravel and sand, sodium, potash, sulphur, fluorite,

borite or any other nonmetallic mineral, exclusive of coal, oil or gas) on state lands are issued on royalty basis for up to a 10-year period. The lessee has a preferential right of renewal of a production lease under the readjustment of terms and conditions as the Board may determine to be necessary in the interest of the state. Monthly reports are required. The Board of Land Commissioners may issue permits on its terms and conditions to the Montana Department of Transportation, the Board of County Commissioners or other local government entities for the removal and use of stone, gravel or sand from state land for the construction and maintenance of streets, bridges, highway etc. Compliance with air quality laws is also required. (See AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30 and OPENCUT MINING p. 98).

Statute: 77-3-201 *et seq.*, 75-2-204, 211, 82-4-431 and 432, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.8.705

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

Applications must be made on forms supplied by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation.

## 3. Permitting Procedures

See: OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND GEMS, p. 102.

## 4. Fees

An application fee of \$45 is required for a nonmetalliferous lease.

Statute: 77-3-202, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003

## RECORDING OF MINING CLAIMS

### Types of Activities Regulated

A person who discovers a vein, lode or ledge of rock on federal land bearing valuable mineral deposits and who wishes to locate a mining claim must follow these procedures:

- 1) Post a written notice at the point of discovery;
- 2) Within 30 days, mark the boundaries of the site;
- 3) Within 60 days, comply with United States mining laws and record the location with the county clerk and recorder, who in turn must provide a copy within 20 days to the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation. The claimant must also, within 90 days, record the claim with the Bureau of Land Management (BLM), Montana State Office in Billings; and
- 4) File an affidavit of performance of annual work with the appropriate county. Claim maintenance fees must be paid or the applicant must comply with the BLM small miner maintenance fee waiver provisions by September 1st of each year. Small miners taking advantage of the fee waiver provisions must still file annual assessment filings on or before December 30th of each year.

Statute: 82-2-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR  
Bureau of Land Management  
*Montana State Office*

# MONTANA ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT

---

## 1. Types of Activities

Whenever a statute requires a license or permit decision to be preceded by a hearing, the contested case provisions of the Montana Administrative Procedures Act (MAPA) apply.

Statute: 2-4-601 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 1.3.101 *et seq.*

## 2. MAPA Procedures

After reasonable notice, all parties must be afforded an opportunity for hearing. Parties are entitled to be represented by an attorney. If formal hearing procedures are followed, the rules of discovery and evidence, right to cross-examine witnesses, rules of privilege, etc., will apply except as otherwise provided by the statute. If all parties agree, less formal procedures may be followed. A hearing officer may be appointed to make findings and recommendations to the agency decisionmakers. A transcript of the hearing will be made available upon request. Within 30 days after the agency's final decision an aggrieved party may appeal the decision to district court.

Statute: 2-4-702(2)(a), MCA

# MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT

---

## Types of Activities Reviewed

As outlined in the Montana Environmental Policy Act (MEPA) and each agency's MEPA Administrative Rules, all agencies of the state must conduct an environmental review when making decisions or planning activities that may have an impact on the human environment. In conducting the review, the agencies must utilize a systematic, interdisciplinary approach that will insure the integrated use of the natural and social sciences and the environmental design arts. Depending on the scope and significance of the project, the agency must prepare either an Environmental Assessment (EA), a Mitigated Environmental Assessment (Mitigated EA) or an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS). The environmental review process applies not only to actions initiated by the agency, but also to the issuance of state permits, licenses, certificates or other entitlements for use or permission to act that may impact the environment.

## Review Process

### A. Environmental Assessments (EA)

A state agency must prepare an EA when it is considering an action that may impact the environment and it is unclear whether an EIS is needed, or it is clear that the impacts of the proposed action are not significant, or statutory requirements do not allow sufficient time for the agency to prepare an EIS. The level of analysis required for an EA depends on the complexity of the proposed action, the environmental sensitivity of the area, the degree of uncertainty as to whether the proposed action will have a significant impact on the environment and the need for and complexity of mitigation required to avoid significant impacts. At a minimum, the EA must include a description of the proposed action; the benefits and purpose of the proposed action; a list of other responsible local, state, or federal agencies; an evaluation of both cumulative and secondary impacts; an evaluation of economic and social impacts of the proposed action, including the regulatory impacts the action has on private property rights—if the agency action involves regulation of private property; an analysis of reasonable alternatives, including a no action alternative; a list of appropriate mitigation or other controls enforceable by the agency; and a finding on the need for an EIS. If an EIS is not needed, the agency must explain why an EA is sufficient.

### B. Mitigated Environmental Assessment (Mitigated EA)

A state agency may, as an alternative to preparing an EIS, prepare an EA whenever the action is one that might normally require an EIS, but effects that might otherwise be deemed significant appear to be mitigable below the level of significance through design, or enforceable controls or stipulations or both, imposed by the agency or other government agencies. For an EA to suffice in this instance, the agency must determine that all of the impacts of the proposed action have been accurately

identified, that they will be mitigated below the level of significance and that no significant impact is likely to occur. The agency can not consider compensation for the purpose of determining that impacts have been mitigated below the level of significance.

### C. Environmental Impact Statements (EIS)

A state agency must prepare an EIS whenever an EA indicates an EIS is necessary, or when the agency determines that the proposed action is a major action that will significantly affect the environment. An EIS must discuss the environmental impacts of the proposed action; any adverse environmental effects that can not be avoided should the action be taken; alternatives to the proposed action; the relationship between the short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity; and any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that would be involved if the proposed action were taken.

Prior to preparing an EIS, the agency must determine the scope of the analysis. The agency must invite affected federal, state and local government agencies, Native American tribes, the applicant and interested persons and groups to identify the issues related to the proposed action that are likely to involve significant impacts, as well as those activities that are not likely to involve significant impacts. In the EIS, the agency must also consider possible alternatives to the proposed action, and whether the alternatives reduce, minimize or eliminate the regulation of private property rights--if the action involves the regulation of private property.

The agency must then prepare a draft EIS and distribute it for public comment. Depending on the comments received, the agency may revise the draft EIS and publish a final EIS, or adopt the draft as the final EIS. The final EIS must include a summary of the major conclusion and supporting information from the draft EIS; list of all sources of oral and written comments on the draft EIS; the agency's responses to those comments; information obtained subsequent to circulation of the draft EIS; and the agency's recommendation, preferred alternative, or proposed decision together with an explanation of the reasons for the decision.

## 3. **Actions Excluded or Exempted from Environmental Review**

The agency is not required to prepare an EA or an EIS for the following categories of action:

- (a) actions exempted by statute. These are:
  - ▶ Public Service Commission activities;
  - ▶ legislation;
  - ▶ certain emergency timber sale situations (fire, fungus, insect, parasite or blow down, etc.) or time dependent access situations involving timber. The Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) is exempt from MEPA review to the extent that DNRC's compliance with MEPA is precluded by limited time;

- ▶ certain actions that involve an amendment to a hard-rock mine operating permit (categorical exclusions, administrative actions, ministerial actions, repair and maintenance actions, investigation and enforcement actions, actions that are primarily economic or social in nature, insignificant boundary changes in the permit area, and changes in an operating plan that was previously permitted);
  - ▶ the transfer of permits for portable emission sources;
  - ▶ a qualified exemption for reciprocal access agreements on state land. The DNRC is not required to analyze or consider the potential impacts of activities that may occur on private or federal lands in conjunction with or as a result of granting access;
  - ▶ a transfer of an ownership interest in a lease, permit, license, certificate or other entitlement for use or permission to act by an agency, either singly or in combination with other state agencies, does not trigger review if there is not a material change in terms or conditions of the entitlement or unless otherwise provided by law;
  - ▶ DNRC's issuance of lease renewals; and
  - ▶ Non-action on the part of the DNRC or the Board of Land Commissioners even though it has the authority to act.
- (b) actions that qualify for a categorical exclusion as defined by rule or justified by a programmatic review. In the rule or programmatic review, the agency must identify any extraordinary circumstances in which a normally excluded action requires an EA or EIS;
- (c) administrative actions: routine, clerical or similar functions of a department, including but not limited to administrative procurement, contracts for consulting services and personnel actions;
- (d) minor repairs, operations or maintenance of existing equipment or facilities;
- (e) investigation and enforcement: data collection, inspection of facilities or enforcement of environmental standards;
- (f) ministerial actions: actions in which the agency exercises no discretion, but rather acts upon a given state of facts in a prescribed manner; and
- (g) actions that are primarily social or economic in nature and that do not otherwise affect the human environment.

#### 4. Fees

If the cost of preparing the EIS exceeds \$2,500, the agency may assess a fee from the applicant to pay the costs of EIS preparation. The agency must notify the applicant within 30 days after receipt of the completed application if a fee will be required. A fee schedule based on the cost of the proposed project is set forth in the statute.

Statute: 75-1-203, MCA

5. **Additional Information**

When a single project requires permits from two or more agencies, a lead agency will be designated to collect the EIS fee and to coordinate preparation of the document.

Statute: 75-1-101 *et seq*, MCA

Rule: Agriculture:  
ARM 4.2.312 *et seq*  
Commerce:  
ARM 8.2.302 *et seq*  
Fish, Wildlife and Parks:  
ARM 12.2.428 *et seq*  
Environmental Quality:  
ARM 17.4.601 *et seq*  
Livestock:  
ARM 32.2.201 *et seq*  
Natural Resources:  
ARM 36.2.521 *et seq*  
Transportation:  
ARM 18.2.235 *et seq*

Contact: Specific Agency

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL  
LEGISLATIVE SERVICES DIVISION  
Legislative Environmental Policy Office

# OIL AND GAS

---

## GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION

### Types of Activities Regulated

Any person planning to conduct geophysical exploration must obtain an exploration permit from the county clerk and recorder.

Statute: 82-1-101, MCA

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

### Application Requirements

- 1) The applicant must file a notice of intent with the clerk and recorder in each county where the exploration will be conducted. If seismic exploration is planned, a copy of the notice of intent must also be filed with the Board of Oil and Gas Conservation (BOGC).
- 2) A surety bond must be filed with the Secretary of State to indemnify property owners against property damage.
- 3) When notified that the surety bond has been filed, the county clerk and recorder will issue an exploration permit valid for the calendar year in which it is issued. The county clerk then notifies the BOGC, which checks whether the applicant is in compliance with all applicable laws and rules.
- 4) A report must be filed with the county clerk and recorder within three months after any firing of shot points in seismic exploration. Shot holes must be plugged as specified by the BOGC unless otherwise agreed to between the surface owner and the company.
- 5) Before beginning operations, the person must notify any surface users of the land of the schedule and, on request, the location(s) of planned exploration activities.
- 6) Exploration crews operating in the state must comply with crew identification requirements established by the BOGC.

Statute: 82-1-101 and 103 through 108, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.502-504

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

BOARD OF OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Oil and Gas Conservation Division

SECRETARY OF STATE  
*Business Services Bureau*

4. Fees

The fee for a geophysical exploration permit is \$5 per year.

Statute: 82-1-105, MCA

OIL AND GAS

1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. Oil and Gas Drilling Permits: Notices of intention to explore and drill for oil and gas must be filed with the Montana Board of Oil and Gas Conservation (BOGC) and permits to drill are required. Wells must comply with spacing units and be operated in compliance with the Board's regulations and established pooling orders. Operator must also comply with the Montana Department of Environmental Quality's wastewater discharge regulations; for example, if the proposed operation will discharge fluids into surface waters, a water pollution discharge permit is required (see WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163). Waste of oil and gas is prohibited.
- B. Underground Injection Control: Permits are required from the BOGC for new injection wells or to convert existing wells to injection for the purposes of disposal storage or enhanced recovery of oil or gas. Underground injection wells on reservation lands are permitted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, (EPA Underground Injection Control Program).

Statute: 82-11-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.601 *et seq.* (drilling permits)  
ARM 36.22.1401 *et seq.* (underground injection control)

Contact: BOARD OF OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Oil and Gas Conservation Division

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

## Application Requirements

### A. Oil and Gas Drilling Permits

- 1) A notice of intention to drill must include information identifying the area where the proposed activity will occur. Logs of the activity must be kept; surface lands restored to their previous grade and productive capability; fresh water supplies protected; and wells drilled, cased, operated and plugged in accordance with Board rules. The public may have access to records submitted to the Board. A bond must be posted to guarantee proper abandonment procedures. No exploration or development drilling may take place until a permit is issued.
- 2) After the permit is issued, an oil or gas operator or developer must give advance written notice of the proposed drilling operations to the surface owner of record and any purchaser under contract for deed. This notice must sufficiently disclose the plan of operation and must be given no more than 90 days and no fewer than 10 days before any activity on the land surface begins. The owner or operator of an oil or gas well on state-owned land must notify the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation in advance of any operations.

Statute: 82-10-503, 82-11-122 and 123, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.601

### B. Underground Injection Control

- 1) The application for an underground injection well filed with the Board must show the location of all wells and pipelines, a description of the formation, a description of the injection zone, logs and lithologic information, a description of the injected fluids and the names and addresses of the leaseholders and the surface owners. In addition the applicant must submit a corrective action plan and fulfill bonding requirements.
- 2) A notice of application for an underground injection permit must be mailed to each current operator and surface owner and to the Region VIII EPA office on or before the date the application is mailed to or filed with the Board.

Rule: ARM 36.22.1403-1411

## Permitting Procedures

If the project complies with applicable statutes, rules and regulations, a permit is issued. Operations must occur within the terms and conditions of the permit and the Board administrator has the authority to impose additional permit conditions if it is warranted.

Rule: ARM 36.22.602, 604 and 1411

4. Fees

A. Permit fees for oil or gas well drilling are:

- 1) For each well with an estimated depth of 3,500 feet or less, \$25;
- 2) From 3,501 feet to 7,000 feet, \$75;
- 3) 7,001 feet and deeper, \$150.

B. The Board collects a an annual injection fee of \$200 for each injection well.

The BOGC also collects a privilege and license tax to fund the services of the BOGC that is 3/10 of 1 percent of the value of each barrel of crude petroleum and each 10,000 cubic feet of natural gas produced, stored, saved or marketed.

Statute: 82-11-118, 131,134 and 137, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.22.1423

## OPERATIONS ON STATE LANDS: OIL AND GAS

1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to lease any state-owned lands for the purpose of oil and gas exploration or drilling and development. Corporations not incorporated in Montana must obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the state from the Secretary of State prior to applying for a lease.

Statute: 77-3-401, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.204

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

SECRETARY OF STATE  
*Business Services Bureau*

2. Permitting Procedures

- 1) A person wishing to lease state lands for oil and gas operations must submit an application on forms furnished by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC).

- 2) Sale of oil and gas leases are normally held once each quarter (March, June, September and December). The sale of each lease takes place through competitive oral bidding.
- 3) Notice of each sale is published in the *Montana Oil Journal* or in one of the state's general circulation publications.
- 4) The primary term of an oil and gas lease may be for no more than 10 years and no less than five years unless the Board deems that a shorter term is necessary. An oil and gas lease issued on state lands may not exceed 640 acres, except that any section surveyed by the United States containing more than 640 acres may be included under one lease. Leased lands must be generally compact and contiguous.
- 5) Owners of state oil and gas leases may enter into agreements with others for drilling and other operations. Pooling agreements are also possible. The Board may approve assignment of oil and gas leases to qualified assignees.
- 6) The owner or operator of an oil or gas well on state-owned land must notify the DNRC in advance of any operations.

Statute: 77-3-404, 405, 421, 429, 430 and 438, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.25.205 and 206

#### Fees

The fee for an oil and gas lease application is \$15 and \$25 for a lease issuance fee. The lease rental fee is \$1.50 per acre but not less than \$100 per year. The delay drilling penalty is \$1.25 per acre in year one of the lease and \$2.50 per acre in years seven through 10 of the lease in addition to the rental fee. Royalties are 12.5 percent on gas and 13 percent on oil.

Rule: ARM 36.2.1003, 36.25.205, 208 and 210

## OPERATIONS ON CITY, COUNTY OR SCHOOL DISTRICT LANDS

### Types of Activities Regulated

The governing body of any city, county or local school district may lease its property for oil and gas development. The term of the lease may not exceed 10 years and royalties must be at least 12.5 percent.

Statute: 82-10-201 through 204, MCA

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNING BODY

## UNDERGROUND STORAGE OF NATURAL GAS ON STATE LANDS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Board of Land Commissioners is authorized to lease state lands for the underground storage of natural gas.

Statute: 77-3-501 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Trust Land Management Division  
*Minerals Management Bureau*

### 2. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The Board may order a hearing prior to issuance of a lease. A lessee must furnish bond to indemnify the state against damage or loss.
- 2) Lease terms may not exceed 20 years. The lessee has a preferential right to renewal.

### 3. Criteria

The lessee must use all reasonable precautions to prevent waste of oil or gas developed on the land, the entry of water into storage formation, or injury to oil or gas deposits.

# BOATS AND RECREATION

---

## BOATING

### Types of Activities Regulated

All owners of motorboats and sailboats 12 feet in length or longer must obtain a certificate of ownership (title) and a certificate of number (identifying the boat's registration, decal, hull and title numbers) from the local county treasurer's office before operating the boat in state waters. License decals must be displayed on each side of the forward half of the vessel, three inches to the rear of its identifying numbers. Out-of-state boats used in Montana for more than 90 consecutive days must also be registered at the county treasurer's office in the county where the boat will be used most often. See RIVER RECREATION, p. 120.

Statute: 23-2-508 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.706-802

Contact: COUNTY TREASURER

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

### Application Procedures

An application for a certificate of ownership must be made at the county treasurer's office on forms provided by the Montana Department of Justice. Once received, the certificate of ownership is valid as long as the person holding it owns the vessel. An application for a certificate of number (registration decal) is also made at the county treasurer's office and expires December 31st of each year. Certificates of number must be renewed annually.

Statute: 23-2-508, MCA

### Fees

The certificate of ownership fee (a one-time fee until ownership changes) is \$5. The annual boat registration and decal fee is \$2.50. A fee in lieu of property tax is also required, based on the vessel's length and/or age, for motorboats 10 feet in length or longer, sailboats 12 feet in length or longer, personal watercraft, motorized canoes, motorized rubber rafts and motorized pontoons.

Statute: 23-2-508(8), 512, 516, 517 and 15-16-202, MCA

3. **Additional Information**

A. Boat Racing

Written permission from the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks is required for any person who plans to conduct a boating race, regatta or other marine event on Montana's waters. Letters of application should be sent to the department at least 30 days before the scheduled event.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

B. Noise Restrictions

Motorboats or personal watercraft that emit noise greater than 86 dbA when measured at a distance of 50 feet or emit exhaust noise in excess of 90 dbA when measured at a distance of one meter from the muffler at idle speed are considered a public nuisance and constitute disorderly conduct. Noise standards for certain lake areas are more restrictive because of population density and heavy recreational use. Motorboats or personal watercraft operated on Flathead Lake, Echo Lake or Swain Lake may not operate near the shoreline if the noise level is greater than 75 dbA measured at the shoreline.

Statute: 23-2-521(3), 523(9) and 526(3), MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

**CAMPGROUNDS - TRAILER COURTS - WORK CAMPS - YOUTH CAMPS**

1. **Types of Activities Regulated**

Licenses from the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services (DPHHS) are required for operating campgrounds, trailer courts, work camps and youth camps and validation must be obtained from the local health officer. Acceptable plans must be submitted to the DPHHS and the local health department. Operators of water supply systems for trailer courts must be certified by the Board of Water and Wastewater Operators. Trailer courts, work camps and campgrounds may also require review under the subdivision laws. (See SUBDIVISIONS, p. 140, and PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY, p. 153).

Statute: 50-52-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 16.10.701 *et seq.* (trailer courts and tourist campgrounds)  
ARM 16.10.901 *et seq.* (work camps)  
ARM 16.10.801 *et seq.* (youth camps)

Contact: LOCAL BOARD OF HEALTH  
 LOCAL CITY-COUNTY  
 Environmental Health Department

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
 Health Policy and Services Division  
*Food and Consumer Safety Section*

### Application Requirements

Application for a license to operate a tourist campground, trailer court or camp must be made to the DPHHS on appropriate forms. All applicants must prepare and submit scaled layout plans of proposed facilities to the DPHHS and the local health authority for approval before beginning construction.

Statute: 50-52-201 and 203, MCA

### Permitting Procedures

- 1) The local health officer must validate the license within 15 days after issuance by the DPHHS. If the local health officer refuses to validate the license on finding that not all conditions of the license have been met, the health officer must notify the applicant and the department in writing, stating the reasons for the refusal.
- 2) A refusal to validate by the local health officer may be appealed to the local Board of Health within 30 days.

Statute: 50-52-208 and 209, MCA

### Fees

The fee for an annual license is \$40. A late fee penalty of \$25 may be assessed for failure to renew a license prior to its expiration date.

Statute: 50-52-202, MCA

## OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLES

### Types of Activities Regulated

No off-highway vehicle may be operated on public lands, trails, easements, lakes, rivers or streams unless a certificate of ownership and a registration decal have first been obtained from the county

treasurer's office. Registration decals must be displayed at a conspicuous place on the vehicle as proof that fees have been paid for the current year.

An off-highway vehicle owned by a nonresident that is not registered in another state may not be operated in Montana without a nonresident temporary-use permit.

Statute: 23-2-801 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: COUNTY TREASURER

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

**2. Permitting Procedures**

Application for a certificate of ownership and registration decal must be made to the county in which the owner resides. Once received, the certificate of ownership is valid as long as the person holding it owns the vehicle. Registration decals expire on December 31st of the year of issuance and must be renewed annually.

Nonresident temporary-use permit applications are available at locations prescribed by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, and are valid for a consecutive 30 day period.

Statute: 23-2-811(2) and 817(2), MCA

**3. Fees**

The one-time fee for a certificate of ownership is \$5; the annual registration fee is \$2, the annual decal fee is \$5; and the fee in lieu of tax is \$19 for vehicles less than three years old and \$9 for all others. The fee for a nonresident temporary-use permit is \$5.

Statute: 23-2-803, 804(3), 811(7), 814 and 817, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division

**RIVER RECREATION**

**1. Types of Activities Regulated**

The public has the right to the recreational use of the state's rivers and streams regardless of streambed ownership, but the Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks Commission has the authority to limit, restrict or prohibit activities to promote public health, safety and welfare and to protect property and public resources. Restrictions on uses such as the use of motorized watercraft exist in

number of areas. For use and area restrictions, contact the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks. See also BOATING, p. 117.

Statute: 23-2-302 *et seq.*, 23-2-523 and 531, MCA  
87-1-303 and 306, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.4.101 *et seq.*, 12.6.801-802 and 12.6.901-904

Contact: FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS COMMISSION

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

### Additional Information

#### A. Beaverhead and Big Hole River Commercial Use Restrictions

The Board of Outfitters is temporarily restricting some commercial uses of and is not issuing new outfitter permits for the Beaverhead and Big Hole Rivers. These regulations are in effect until May 1, 2001 or until the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) completes a resource management plan for each river. For more information about the restrictions or to participate in the planning process, contact the DFWP.

#### B. Smith River Float Permits

A permit is required for private floats on the Smith River. From April to October, a per person fee is charged. Applicants must send a completed application form, a list of up to three preferred launch dates and the required fee to the DFWP Helena Office by February 15th. Applications received by this date will be entered into a random drawing, with preferred launch dates awarded in the order they are drawn. Following the drawing, applications are considered on a first-come, first-served basis.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Helena Office

## SNOWMOBILES

### Types of Activities Regulated

Before operating a snowmobile on public lands, trails, easements, lakes, rivers, streams, roadways or shoulders of roadways, streets, or highways, the owner must obtain a certificate of ownership and registration decal from the local county treasurer's office which must be displayed in a conspicuous place on the cowl of the vehicle.

A valid driver's license is required to operate a snowmobile on a public roadway unless the operator has taken an approved snowmobile safety education course and is in the presence and under the supervision of a person who is 18 years of age or older.

Nonresidents who own and wish to operate an out-of-state snowmobile in Montana are not subject to the certificate of ownership and registration requirements, but must obtain a nonresident temporary-use permit prior to operation.

Statute: 23-2-601 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: COUNTY TREASURER

DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS  
Enforcement Division (for general information)

## 2. Permitting Procedures

Application for a certificate of ownership and registration decal must be made to the county in which the owner resides. Registration decals expire on June 30th of the year of issuance and must be renewed annually.

Nonresident temporary-use permit applications are available at locations prescribed by the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks, and are valid for a consecutive 30 day period.

Statute: 23-2-611, MCA

## 3. Fees

The application fee for a certificate of ownership is \$5 and for the registration decal, \$5. The annual fee in lieu of property tax is \$22 for vehicles less than four years old and \$15 for all others. Proof of payment of the registration decal fees and the annual fee in lieu of property tax is required to obtain a registration decal. The nonresident temporary-use permit fee is \$6.

Statute: 23-2-611(8) and 615 through 616, MCA

## 4. Additional Information

### A. Exemptions

A certificate of ownership is not required for a snowmobile purchased prior to April 16, 1993, if the use of the snowmobile is restricted to private land.

## B. Noise Restrictions

Snowmobiles must be equipped at all times with noise-suppression devices, including an exhaust muffler in good working order. In addition, the following noise levels, measured at a distance of 50 feet, may not be exceeded:

- 1) 82 dB(A) for machines manufactured after June 30, 1972, but prior to June 30, 1975, and
- 2) 78 dB(A) for machines manufactured after June 30, 1975.

The noise restrictions do not apply to snowmobile races or competitive events held on private lands or those held on public lands provided consent from the appropriate government authority is obtained and the total sound produced does not exceed 50 dB(A) at any point 50 feet or more outside the area under the control of the sponsoring entity.

Statute: 23-2-634, MCA

Rule: ARM 12.6.602

## STATE PARKS

### Types of Activities Regulated

Permits are required for day-use or overnight camping in most state parks. In addition, the Montana Department of Fish, Wildlife and Parks (DFWP) regulates certain park activities, for example, the number of vehicles per camp-site and the areas where campfires may be burned.

### Fees

Permit fees vary by area and are paid at the park entrance. Annual park passports are available from the DFWP.

# SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE

---

## ABOVEGROUND STORAGE TANKS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Owners and operators of flammable/combustible liquid installations must submit a plan describing the proposed facility to the Montana Department of Justice, Fire Prevention and Investigation Program prior to installing, operating, removing, abandoning, temporarily taking out of service or disposing of an aboveground tank used for the storage of flammable or combustible liquids. The submission of plans is required only for the purpose of verifying compliance with the Uniform Fire Code (UFC).

Rule: U.F.C. § 105.8 f.3 (modified), U.F.C. § 5201.3.2, 5301.3 and 7901.3

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Division of Criminal Investigation  
*Fire Prevention and Investigation Program*

### 2. Application Requirements

All applications must be made in writing and accompanied by plans as described by the Fire Prevention and Investigation Program. The plans must indicate the methods of storage, quantities to be stored; product to be stored; distances between tanks (if more than one); distances from buildings, property lines and public ways; access ways; and degree of public or private fire protection. Plans must also include the method or means by which spill control, drainage control and secondary containment is attained: i.e., drainage systems or diking. Storage must be in accordance with approved plans.

Rule: U.F.C. Article 52 (modified), U.F.C. Article 53 (modified) and U.F.C. Article 79 (modified), 7901.8

### 3. Approval Procedures

Before approval may be issued, an inspector from the Fire Prevention and Investigation Program or an authorized representative may inspect the premises or areas to be used. The inspection will include associated buildings on the premises. In instances where laws or regulations are enforceable by other authorities having jurisdiction, joint approval must be obtained from all agencies or departments concerned.

Rule: U.F.C. § 105.4 (modified)

## Additional Information

### A. Tank Construction and Design

The design, fabrication and construction of tanks must be in accordance with recognized good engineering practice and nationally recognized standards. Each tank must bear a permanent nameplate or marking including the standard used as the basis of design, fabrication and construction.

Rule: U.F.C. § 7902.1.8.2.1

### B. Tank Identification

Aboveground petroleum storage tanks of over 100 gallons capacity permanently installed, mounted or affixed and used for the storage of Class I, II or III-A liquids (for example: gasolines, aviation gas, jet and diesel fuels and fuel oils) must bear a placard identifying the product in accordance with UFC standard 79-3. Tanks of 300 gallons or less capacity located on private property and used for heating and cooking fuels in single-family dwellings are exempt from this requirement.

Rule: U.F.C. § 7902.1.3.2

### C. Tank Abandonment or Closure

Aboveground tanks temporarily out of service and tanks proposed to be out of service for a period of ninety days or more must have all connecting lines isolated from the tank and secured against tampering. Vents must remain open and maintained in accordance with the requirements of the UFC for vents.

An aboveground storage tank which has been out of service for a period of one year or more must be removed from the property in a manner approved by the Fire Prevention and Investigation Program. Tanks located at refineries, bulk plants and terminals that are in operation are exempt from this requirement.

Rule: U.F.C. § 7902.1.7.3

### D. Discharges and Releases

Flammable or combustible liquids and petroleum waste products must not be discharged or released on sidewalks, streets, highways, drainage canals, ditches, storm drains, sewers, flood channels, lakes, rivers, streams, tidal waterways or on the ground. The unauthorized discharge or release of these products must be handled as set forth in Section 8001.5.2 of the U.F.C. Discharges or releases may also be regulated under the federal Clean Water Act in the event the discharge or release enters *navigable waters*.

Rule: U.F.C. § 7901.7.1

## HAZARDOUS MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

A permit is required from the Montana Department of Justice, Fire Prevention and Investigation Bureau to store, transport on site, dispense, use or handle hazardous materials in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105-C of the Uniform Fire Code. A permit is also required for a major change to a facility with hazardous materials in use or storage in excess of the amounts listed in Table 105-C.

Rule: U.F.C. § 105.8 h.1

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Division of Criminal Investigation  
*Fire Prevention and Investigation Bureau*

## HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A waste meets the definition of hazardous waste if it is included in an EPA list of specific hazardous wastes, demonstrates any of the characteristics of ignitability, corrosiveness, reactivity or toxicity under standard test procedures, or is a mixture of any waste and one or more listed hazardous wastes. All hazardous wastes may only be transported, stored, treated, disposed of or used for the purpose of resource conservation or recovery in a manner consistent with state and federal law. Hazardous wastes must be properly contained and labeled.

A permit from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is required to construct or operate a hazardous waste management facility. A disclosure statement is required for all hazardous waste management facility permit renewals, reissuances and modifications for permits issued after January 1, 1995 and for permits issued before January 1, 1995 if the new permit is for a change of owner or operator. The disclosure statement must provide information on whether within the five years before the date of application, the applicant had a record of complaints and convictions for the violation of environmental protection laws.

Certain wastes are exempt from the regulations of the Montana Hazardous Waste Act: for information on these exempt wastes, contact the DEQ.

Statute: 75-10-401 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Hazardous Waste Act)

Rule: ARM 17.54.101 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

## Application Requirements

The permit application is divided into two parts, A and B. Part A is a short standard form calling for general information that includes the name of the applicant and a description of the activities of the facility.

Part B makes up the bulk of the RCRA (federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) permit application and requests specific technical information on how the facility proposes to meet the relevant regulatory requirements. This part of the application requires the owner or operator to provide information on the nature of the facility and its location, the scope of the operation, the waste analysis plan, security procedures, an inspection schedule, a contingency plan, personnel training, closure and post-closure care, insurance and financial guarantees and other items as determined by state and federal law.

The permit may be issued for a period specified by the DEQ, and is subject to either renewal or revocation depending on compliance with the permit's provisions.

Statute: 75-10-406, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.54.108, 130 and 131

## Permitting Procedures

- 1) The DEQ may, in the event of an imminent and substantial danger to public health or the environment, issue a temporary emergency permit to any person for treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous waste or to any facility to handle hazardous waste not covered by the existing facility permit. Such emergency permits may be oral or written, may not exceed 90 days in duration and may be terminated by the DEQ at any time prior to 90 days.
- 2) The DEQ may grant permits to hazardous waste management facilities if the owner or operator already holds a license or permit from the DEQ pursuant to other state environmental statutes, or for an interim period, until final administrative action on a permit application is made.
- 3) If it is determined that an application for a certificate under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act (MFSA) will result in the generation, transportation, storage or disposal of hazardous wastes, the DEQ must conduct its review concurrently with the studies of air and water quality conducted under the provisions of the MFSA. A decision to grant or deny a permit for the treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous wastes is appealable concurrently with and subject to the same procedures established for the appeal of the DEQ's air and water quality certification decision under the Montana Major Facility Siting Act. See MAJOR FACILITY SITING, p. 42.

Statute: 75-10-406 and 407, MCA

4. Fees

The DEQ assesses an application fee and a permit modification fee to defray the costs of processing applications for permits or permit modifications.

Statute: 75-10-405(i), 432 and 433, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.54.138

5. Criteria

The DEQ may deny an application or impose conditions on a permit if the applicant, within the five years before the date of application, has a record of complaints and convictions for the violation of environmental protection laws. In making the decision to deny a permit or impose conditions, the department will consider the number and severity of the violations, the culpability and cooperation of the applicant and other factors.

Statute: 75-10-427, MCA

6. Additional Information

A. Generators/Transporters

Generators and transporters of hazardous waste must comply with state and federal reporting requirements, including the use of a manifest system for tracking the movement of all hazardous wastes.

Persons who generate hazardous waste (with certain exceptions) are required to maintain an annual generator registration and to pay a registration fee each year, in addition to obtaining an identification number.

Persons who transport hazardous wastes are required to notify the DEQ and to obtain an identification number. Transporters who plan to construct and operate a commercial hazardous waste transfer facility must conduct a public hearing in the nearest community to provide information and respond to questions on the proposed facility. A transfer facility must also comply with regulations established by the DEQ.

Rule: ARM 17.54.401 *et seq.* and 17.54.501 *et seq.*

B. Variations

A person who is a generator or transporter of hazardous wastes or who owns or operates a hazardous waste management facility may apply to the Board of Environmental Review for a variance or partial variance from the application of or

compliance with any requirement of the Montana Hazardous Waste Act or any rule adopted under the act. The Board may grant a variance or partial variance if it finds that 1) the applicant's actions or proposed actions regarding generation, transportation, treatment, storage or disposal of hazardous wastes do not constitute a danger to public health or safety or cause substantially adverse environmental effects and 2) the application of or compliance with the requirement or rule would produce unreasonable hardship to the applicant without equal or greater benefits to the public.

Statute: 75-10-408, MCA

## INCINERATORS - COMMERCIAL MEDICAL WASTE

Permits for commercial medical waste incinerators are required under both the Montana Clean Air Act (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30) and the Montana Solid Waste Management Act (see SOLID WASTE, p. 133). The Board of Environmental Review also has the authority to adopt specific rules regulating medical waste incinerators and to establish additional permit requirements because of the potential health risks from associated substances. The definition of commercial medical waste incinerator does not include hospital or medical facilities that primarily incinerate medical waste generated onsite.

Statute: 75-2-231, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

## INCINERATORS - HAZARDOUS WASTE/BOILERS AND INDUSTRIAL FURNACES (See also HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL, p. 126)

### Types of Activities Regulated

A permit is required for a boiler and industrial furnace that burns hazardous waste or for a hazardous waste incinerator. The owner or operator must submit an application to the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) prior to construction or operation. In addition, the applicant must obtain an air quality permit, or if applicable, an air quality permit modification from the DEQ (see AIR QUALITY PERMITS, p. 30).

Statute: 75-10-401 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.54.701 *et seq.* (hazardous waste incinerators)  
ARM 17.54.1101 *et seq.* (BIFs)

40 C.F.R. § 264, subpart O (hazardous waste incinerators)  
40 C.F.R. § 266, subpart H (BIFs)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Air and Waste Management Bureau*

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

## 2. Application Requirements

The permit application is divided into two parts, A and B. Part A is a short standard form calling for general information which includes the name of the applicant and a description of the activities of the facility.

Part B makes up the bulk of the RCRA (federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act) permit application and requests specific technical information on how the facility proposes to meet the relevant regulatory requirements. This part of the application requires the owner or operator to provide information on the nature of the facility and its location; the scope of the operation; the waste analysis plan; security procedures; an inspection schedule; a contingency plan; personnel training; closure and post-closure care; insurance and financial guarantees; and other items as determined by state and federal law.

In addition, Part B must contain the *trial burn plan* describing the engineering details of the system and outlining a plan for demonstrating compliance with performance standards, and for establishing limits on certain operating conditions that will become part of the facility's permit.

Statute: 75-10-405 and 406, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.54.130-131 and 136 (incinerators)  
17.54.146 (BIFs)

## 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The applicant must submit parts A and B of the application to the DEQ.
- 2) The department conducts a completeness review of the application to determine that all required information and documents have been included in the application. If the application is incomplete, the agency issues a Notice of Deficiency (NOD). When the applicant has submitted all the required information and documentation, the DEQ will issue a notice of completeness.
- 3) The DEQ then conducts a technical review, analyzing the technical information submitted in the application to determine whether the facility will meet the appropriate requirements. Additional NODs may be issued.
- 4) The DEQ will then issue a draft permit or a notice of denial.

- 5) Public notice is given and a public hearing is held.
- 6) The DEQ then makes a final decision and issues a final permit. The department must respond to public comments on the final permit and must indicate where changes to the draft permit have been made.
- 7) If applicable, appeals are made. The facility owner/operator may challenge the denial of a permit or a condition of a permit.

#### 4. Fees

Statute: 75-10-405(i), 432 and 433, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.54.138

## MOTOR VEHICLE WRECKING FACILITIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

An annual license is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to operate a motor vehicle wrecking facility. Possession at a single location of four or more junk vehicles is presumptive evidence that the possessor is operating a motor vehicle wrecking facility. One or more junk vehicles at a single location must be shielded from public view.

Statute: 75-10-502, 505 and 511, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.205

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Community Services Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

An application for a license to operate or maintain a motor vehicle wrecking facility or a local junk vehicle program can be obtained from the DEQ and must include certification from the appropriate local government officials that the proposed facility does not violate local zoning ordinances (see ZONING, p. 29). The license expires on December 31st of the year issued.

Statute: 75-10-504, 511 and 516, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.201 and 202

## 132 SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The DEQ may deny, suspend or revoke a motor vehicle wrecking facility's license for reasons of theft, forgery, omission, fraud or rule violation.
- 2) The DEQ's decision to deny, suspend or revoke a license may be appealed by the applicant to the Board of Environmental Review within 30 days of the decision.

Statute: 75-10-514 and 515, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.201 and 206

### 4. Fees

The DEQ requires an annual fee of \$50 for a wrecking facility license.

Statute: 75-10-511, MCA

### 5. Additional Information

The owner of a motor vehicle wrecking facility must keep a record of every junk vehicle obtained and mail a quarterly report to the Montana Department of Justice, Motor Vehicle Division with the required information.

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Motor Vehicle Division  
*Title and Registration Bureau*

Statute: 75-10-512 and 513, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.207

## RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Disposal of a *large quantity* of radioactive material, byproduct material and special nuclear material is prohibited in Montana. The prohibition includes nuclear fuels, nuclear power plant wastes and uranium or thorium mill tailings. Certain special use materials (educational, scientific, research and medical, etc.) are exempt from this prohibition.

Statute: 50-79-101 and 302, MCA (Montana Nuclear Regulation Act)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Quality Assurance Division  
Licensure Bureau

## SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL (NONHAZARDOUS)

### Types of Activities Regulated

A license is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) for the disposal of solid waste and for the operation of a solid waste management system. In certain circumstances, the on-site disposal of solid wastes from a person's household or farm and certain categories of on-site industrial waste disposal operations are excluded from this licensing requirement. Sites are approved and licensed by the DEQ and validated by local health officials. *Solid waste* means all putrescible and nonputrescible wastes, including but not limited to garbage, rubbish, refuse, ashes, sludge from sewage treatment plants, water supply treatment plants or air pollution control facilities; construction and demolition wastes; dead animals; discarded home and industrial appliances; and wood products or byproducts and inert materials. Solid waste does not mean municipal sewage, industrial wastewater effluents, mining wastes, slash and forest debris regulated by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation, or marketable wood byproducts.

Megalandfills, landfills that receive more than 200,000 tons of solid wastes per year or monofills that receive more than 35,000 tons of either fly ash or bottom ash per year, are subject to additional siting and licensing controls. (An existing solid waste landfill that accepted 100,000 tons a year of solid waste as of December 31, 1991 is not considered a megalandfill until it accepts more than 300,000 tons a year of solid waste.) The Board of Environmental Review (BER) must issue a certificate of site suitability before a megalandfill may be constructed. Social, environmental and economic impacts of the proposed landfill must be considered in the review process. The DEQ's licensing process and the BER's certification process must proceed concurrently and in a coordinated fashion.

Statute: 75-10-201 *et seq.*, MCA (Solid Waste Management Act)  
75-10-901 *et seq.*, MCA (Megalandfill Siting Act)

Rule: ARM 17.50.501 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Community Services Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

A person applying for a license to conduct solid waste disposal or to operate a solid waste management system must submit a license application to the DEQ on forms furnished by the department. The application must include the applicant's name and business address, the location of the proposed facility, the plan of operation and other information as requested.

Statute: 75-10-221(2) and (3), MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.508 and 509

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- A. Time Requirements: The DEQ will notify the applicant if additional information is required. The department must notify the local health officer within 15 days of receipt of the completed application.
- B. An Environmental Assessment (EA) is conducted during the solid waste application review process. If indicated by the EA, an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) may be required (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107)
- C. Public Notification, Hearings, Appeal of Denial
  - 1) The DEQ must send one copy of its proposed decision to the applicant and three copies to the local health officer for public posting.
  - 2) Publication of the proposed decision is required in local newspapers and by electronic means.
  - 3) The public has 30 days to submit written comments.
  - 4) The DEQ notifies the local health officer of the final decision after the 30-day comment period. The local health officer then has 15 days to validate or refute the decision.
  - 5) If either the DEQ or the local health officer denies the application for a license, the applicant has 30 days to appeal the decision.

Statute: 75-10-222 through 224, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.513 and 514

### 4. Fees

The department charges a license application fee for any new solid waste management facility or for a substantial change to an existing facility. The department also charges an annual license renewal fee to cover the costs of annual renewals and inspections. Disposal facilities pay a base fee for the type and size of the facility, and an annual per-ton fee on wastes received by the facility. This disposal fee is set at 31 cents per ton for in state waste, and an additional 28 cents for out-of-state waste. All fees are deposited into an earmarked revenue account and are used to support a portion of the costs of the DEQ's solid waste program.

Statute: 75-10-115 and 118, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.411 and 415

## 5. Additional Information

### A. Variances

Any person may apply to the Board of Environmental Review for a variance from the rules issued pursuant to the Montana Solid Waste Management Act. The Board may grant a variance if it finds that 1) failure to comply with the rules does not result in a danger to public health or safety, or 2) compliance with the rules would produce hardship to the applicant without producing benefits to the public health and safety that outweigh the hardship.

Statute: 75-10-206, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.602-603, 605-606 and 609-611

### B. Cesspools, Septic Tanks and Privies

Persons engaged in the business of cleaning cesspools, septic tanks or privies and the disposal of wastes from these sources must be licensed by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality, Community Services Bureau. An exclusion is made for the owner or lessee of a property disposing of septage on their own land as long as it does not create a nuisance, a public health hazard or contaminate state waters (see SEPTIC TANKS, CESSPOOLS AND PRIVIES, p. 155).

Statute: 75-10-1201 through 1223, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.801 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Community Services Bureau*

## UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

### TANK INSTALLERS AND INSPECTORS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Those who install, close, inspect or oversee the installation, closure, compliance or inspection of underground storage tanks must have a valid license issued by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). Within 30 days of completion of a UST system activity, the licensee

## 136 SOLID WASTE - HAZARDOUS WASTE

must submit a completed checklist and a copy of the signed permit to the department and to the owner or operator of the tank. A permit is required from the DEQ for most tank work on certain tanks (see exemptions on the following page).

Statute: 75-11-201 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Underground Storage Tank Installer and Inspector Licensing and Permitting Act)

Rule: ARM 17.56.1301 *et seq.* and 17.56.1401 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Remediation Division  
*Technical Services Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

An applicant for a license must be at least 18 years of age, submit a license application on a form provided by the DEQ, pass the licensing examination and pay the required fee.

Statute: 75-11-210, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.56.1401 *et seq.*

### 3. Fees

The license application and examination fee is \$100 and the annual renewal fee is \$50.

Rule: ARM 17.56.1404

## TANK OWNERS AND OPERATORS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Tank Registration and Standards: Owners and operators of underground storage tanks (USTs) and aboveground storage tanks with underground lines must register each tank with the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). UST registration fees are assessed annually. Tank systems must meet certain standards for construction and design, corrosion protection and leak detection.

Permits for Tank Installations, Modifications, Repairs or Closures: Permits are required from the DEQ for tank or piping installations or closures, for modifications, linings or repairs, and for the installation of cathodic protection (to prevent corrosion) and vapor or ground water monitoring wells at existing installations. See also TANK INSTALLERS AND INSPECTORS, p. 135.

New Requirement for Operating Permit: Owners and operators of underground storage tanks must have tanks in use inspected by January 1, 2002. After March 31, 2002 a person may not use a UST without an operating permit issued by the DEQ.

Exemptions: Certain underground tanks are exempt from the provisions of the Montana Underground Storage Tank Act, including: noncommercial motor fuel tanks and heating oil tanks and their underground piping provided that 1) they are located at farms or residences, 2) they have a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less and 3) they were installed prior to April 27, 1995. Underground lines connected to aboveground tanks at petroleum refineries are also exempt.

Statute: 75-11-501 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Underground Storage Tank Act)  
42 U.S.C. §§ 6901-6987 (federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act)

Rule: ARM 17.56.101 *et seq.* and 17.56.1427

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Remediation Division  
*Technical Services Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

Permits for Tank Installations, Modifications, Repairs or Closures: Permit applications must be submitted at least 30 days before beginning any tank work. In the event of an emergency requiring immediate UST system work, the DEQ may issue an emergency permit valid for no more than 10 days.

New Requirement for Operating Permit: In order to obtain an operating permit, the owner or operator of a UST system must have the system inspected to certify that the operation and maintenance of the tank complies with relevant DEQ laws and rules.

Rule: ARM 17.56.1301 *et seq.*

## 3. Installation, Operation and Closure Requirements

Permits for Tank Installations, Modifications, Repairs or Closures: A permit is required from the DEQ before installing, repairing, modifying or closing an underground storage tank system or underground piping for an aboveground storage tank system. The installation or closure must either be completed by a person licensed for UST work, or if completed by the owner or operator, then the work must be inspected by a licensed inspector. For tank installations, the licensee, owner or operator must certify that the tank and piping are properly installed according to industry codes, that the tank and piping are protected from corrosion, that the system will be monitored to detect a release within a 30 day period and that the tank is equipped with devices that prevent spills and overfills. A licensee, owner or operator must notify the department of a suspected or actual leak within 24 hours of discovery. The owner or operator must submit proof of financial responsibility guaranteeing that cleanup costs can be paid should a tank leak occur. For tank closures, an

environmental site assessment must be conducted that includes the collection and analysis of soil samples to evaluate the condition of the site after tank closure or removal. See PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE CLEANUP FUND, below.

New Requirement for Operating Permit: The DEQ will issue an operating permit when the owner or operator has filed an inspection report signed by a licensed inspector certifying the tank system is in compliance with DEQ laws and rules. Operating permits are valid for 3 years. For a UST installed after December 31, 2001, the DEQ will issue a conditional use permit valid for 90 days to allow time for a valid inspection once the tank is in operation.

Rule: ARM 17.56.701-705 and 17.56.1301 *et seq.*

#### 4. Fees

The annual registration fee for a tank with a capacity of 1,100 gallons or less is \$20, and for a tank with a capacity greater than 1,100 gallons is \$70.

Permit review and inspection fees are assessed for tank installations, closures and modifications. Fees vary according to the type of tank and the intended work.

Rule: ARM 17.56.1001 and 17.56.1301 *et seq.*

#### 5. Variances

A person may apply for a variance from a requirement or procedure of the underground storage tank program by requesting the approval of an alternative from the DEQ. Certain conditions apply.

Rule: ARM 17.56.105

#### 6. Additional Information

##### Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Fund:

The state has established a Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Fund to financially assist owners and operators with the cleanup and damages caused by an accidental tank release. Owners and operators are eligible for reimbursement for eligible costs if:

- 1) the release was discovered on or after April 13, 1989;
- 2) the DEQ is notified of the release in the manner and within the time provided by law or rule;
- 3) the department has been notified of the existence of the tank in the manner required by the department rule or has waived the requirement for notification;

- 4) the release was accidental;
- 5) with the exception of the release, the operation and management of the tank complied with applicable state and federal laws and rules when the release occurred and remained in compliance following detection of the release; and
- 6) the owner or operator undertakes corrective action to respond to the release and the corrective action is undertaken in accordance with a corrective action plan approved by the department from the time of the discovery until the release is resolved.

If money is available in the fund, and if the owner or operator is eligible, the fund reimburses a portion of the department-approved cleanup and third party damage costs resulting from leaks from qualifying tanks.

Generally, eligible corrective action costs for a small farm or residential fuel tank or heating oil tank release before December 31, 1995 can be reimbursed up to \$495,000, with the first \$10,000 in costs being shared 50/50 with the owner/operator. If these tanks are double-walled systems, the fund reimburses 100 percent of the eligible costs up to \$500,000. Note: Corrective action costs incurred by owners or operators more than two years prior to a request for reimbursement may not be reimbursed from the fund.

Generally, eligible corrective action costs from other and/or larger (more than 1,100 gallons capacity) petroleum storage tanks regulated by the act are reimbursed up to \$982,500, with the first \$35,000 in costs being shared 50/50 with the owner/operator. If these tanks are double-walled systems, the fund reimburses 100 percent of the eligible costs up to \$1,000,000.

Statute: 75-11-301 through 321, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.58.101-343

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Remediation Division  
*Technical Services Bureau*

PETROLEUM TANK RELEASE COMPENSATION BOARD

# SUBDIVISIONS

---

## SANITATION IN SUBDIVISIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Condominiums, mobile home parks, recreational vehicle parks and all divisions of land which create a parcel of less than 20 acres are subject to sanitary review. A subdivision plat can not be filed with the county clerk, a lot within a proposed subdivision may not be disposed, nor may structures be built or occupied until any sanitary restrictions relating to water supply, sewage and solid waste disposal are lifted by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) or the DEQ indicates there are no sanitary restrictions. Review of minor subdivisions of five or fewer parcels can be contracted to local officials. Subdivisions within jurisdictional areas that have adopted growth policies that meet the requirements described in statute (76-1-601, MCA) and for which municipal water and waste disposal services will be provided are not subject to sanitary restrictions.

Statute: 76-4-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Sanitation in Subdivisions Act)

Rule: ARM 17.36.101 *et seq.* (local regulations)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
Health Department

### 2. Application Requirements

An applicant planning to subdivide land must complete a joint subdivision application form for review by the DEQ and local health officials. The DEQ is the reviewing authority for: major subdivisions (containing six or more lots), the re-review of lots in platted major subdivisions, the review of applications from counties that do not exercise the option of contracting for review, or water or sewer systems that are not included in the county contracts. Applications for subdivisions that fall under the DEQ's authority must also be submitted to the local health department for concurrent review. Counties that contract with the department to review minor subdivisions (five or fewer lots) will first receive those applications (see Permitting Procedures, B.). At the completion of the contracted county's review, the county will forward the application to the department for final review. A preliminary plat, final plat or certificate of survey must be submitted with the application. DEQ rules (ARM 17.36.104) specify additional information that must also be submitted.

Statute: 76-3-504, 603, 76-4-104 and 125, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.36.102-104

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- A. On receipt of a subdivision application for which the DEQ has primary authority, the department has 60 days for final action. If an Environmental Impact Statement is required, final action must be taken within 120 days. See MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107.
- B. The DEQ may enter into agreements (contracts) with local governments regarding review of water supply, sewage and solid waste disposal facilities for subdivisions of five or fewer parcels. Local government officials have 50 days to recommend action on the application to the DEQ. The DEQ then has 10 days to take final action. If the application is denied, the statutory time limits begin again once a response has been received.

Rule: ARM 17.36.105 and 108

### 4. Criteria

The DEQ's rules set standards and procedures relating to size of lots, topography, geology, hydrology, type of facilities proposed and other factors affecting public health and the quality of water for uses relating to agriculture, industry, recreation and wildlife. There must be an adequate water supply, drainage, sewage and solid waste disposal systems. The DEQ will issue a certificate of approval when it is satisfied that adverse impacts to state waters will not occur, the water supply is of adequate quantity, dependability and quality and solid waste disposal is in accordance with state and local laws and regulations.

Rule: ARM 17.36.302 *et seq.*

### 5. Fees

A schedule of fees, based on the complexity of the project, is set out in the rules. Contact the DEQ to determine the required fee.

Statute: 76-4-105, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.36.801 *et seq.*

### 6. Additional Information

If there is a denial of approval of subdivision plans and specifications which relate to environmental health facilities, the aggrieved developer may request a hearing before the Board of Environmental Review or the DEQ.

Statute: 76-4-126, MCA

## SUBDIVISION AND PLATTING ACT

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

- A. Divisions of land creating parcels less than 160 acres in size, condominiums and mobile home or recreational vehicle parks are regulated under the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act and rules pursuant to the act.

A title to subdivided land may not be sold or transferred until a certificate of survey or a final subdivision plat (if required) approved by the governing body has been filed with the county clerk and recorder.

A *major subdivision* creates six or more parcels. A *minor subdivision* creates five or fewer parcels.

- B. Exemptions: There are numerous exemptions established in Title 76, Chapter 3, Part 2, MCA. In addition, a certificate of survey and certification that property taxes and special assessments have been paid, but not final subdivision plat approval, are required for the following divisions of land under certain conditions: divisions for the purpose of relocation of common boundaries; a one time gift or sale to an immediate family member (one per family member per county); under certain conditions, transfers which include a covenant running with the land that provides exclusively for agricultural use of the land.

Some exemptions may not be allowed if their purpose is to evade the Montana Subdivision and Platting Act. Local governments may adopt evasion criteria as part of their subdivision regulations. These criteria are used in evaluating whether or not a proposed exemption represents an intention to evade the requirements of the act.

Statute: 76-3-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 8.94.3001 *et seq.*

Contact: LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
Clerk and Recorder  
Planning Department  
Health Department  
Local Planning Board

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE  
Local Government Assistance Division  
*Community Technical Assistance Program*

## 2. Review Procedures

- 1) General Information: Cities, counties and towns are required to adopt subdivision regulations that establish procedures for submission and review of subdivision plats. The procedures vary depending on the size and nature of the proposed subdivision and whether or not a planning board has been appointed. Expedited review is allowed under certain conditions (see 4. Additional Information). A general overview of the procedures that apply to most major subdivisions is provided below.

For jurisdictions with planning boards, the review may be two-tiered: the planning board conducts the initial review and acts in an advisory capacity, and the final decision is made by the governing body. For areas without planning boards, the governing body is the only reviewing entity. In most jurisdictions, a subdivision administrator (planner or sanitarian) will be the subdivider's initial contact person and liaison.

- 2) A preliminary plat and an environmental assessment (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) must be submitted to the governing body. A fee may be assessed by the governing body to defray the expense of subdivision review. Although not required by law, many jurisdictions have a pre-application review process to ensure that the subdivider is aware of applicable requirements. Certain subdivisions are exempt from the requirement for an environmental assessment.
- 3) The local government, after notice and a public hearing, approves, conditionally approves or disapproves the preliminary plat. The governing body must make its final decision within 60 working days of presentation of the preliminary plat (35 days for minor subdivisions) unless an extension is agreed to by the developer. If the governing body conditionally approves or denies approval of the subdivision, it must provide a written statement to the applicant that includes: the reason for the denial, the evidence to justify the decision and information about the appeal process.
- 4) In general, the developer of a major subdivision must donate a portion of the subdivided land for public parks. A cash contribution may be accepted in lieu of a land donation.
- 5) The preliminary plat may be approved for one to three years. Certain extensions are permitted.
- 6) The subdivision must be surveyed by a registered land surveyor. The final plat and certificate of title must be submitted to the governing body. The final plat must be approved by the governing body if it conforms with the conditions imposed on the preliminary plat and all property taxes and special assessments have been paid.
- 7) A final plat that creates parcels of less than 20 acres may not be filed with the county clerk and recorder unless the Department of Environmental Quality and, in some cases, the local department or board of health has certified that the subdivision is not

subject to restrictions under the Sanitation in Subdivisions Act or that the subdivision will be provided with municipal water supply, sewage disposal, and solid waste facilities. See SANITATION IN SUBDIVISIONS, p. 140.

- 8) The subdivider may bring an action in district court to recover damages if the governing body makes a decision that is arbitrary or capricious under the Subdivision and Platting Act. Certain aggrieved parties may appeal a decision on a preliminary or final plat to the district court within 30 days.

Statute: 76-3-504 through 507, 510, 601 through 606, 609 through 612, 620, 621 and 625, MCA

### 3. Criteria

The Montana Subdivision and Platting Act establishes minimum requirements for local subdivision regulations. Local subdivision regulations include both procedural and substantive requirements. Among other things, the regulations must include standards for: design of lots, streets, and roads; grading and drainage; and for water supply, sewage and solid waste disposal at least as stringent as Montana Department of Environmental Quality rules.

In reviewing a proposed subdivision, the governing body must consider: 1) compliance with local subdivision regulations; 2) compliance with surveying requirements; 3) provision and recording of legal and physical access to each lot within the subdivision; 4) provision of easements for any planned utilities; and 5) the subdivision's effect on agriculture, agricultural water user facilities, local services, the natural environment, wildlife and wildlife habitat, and public health and safety (the *public interest criteria*). The local government may waive review of the public interest criteria in areas where a growth policy and zoning regulations are in place.

Statute: 76-3-504 and 608, MCA

### 4. Additional Information

Local subdivision regulations must provide for summary review procedures for minor subdivisions that meet certain requirements. Minor subdivisions eligible for summary review that are located within a jurisdiction that has a growth policy and county or municipal zoning regulations are exempt from the requirements to hold a public hearing on the preliminary plat as well as review of the public interest criteria listed in the previous section. The governing body must make a decision regarding a subdivision eligible for summary review within 35 calendar days of submission of the application.

# UTILITIES

---

## HIGHWAY UTILITY EASEMENTS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Utility facilities used to transport or distribute hydrocarbons, electric power, energy, communication signals, water and sewage are authorized to occupy highway right-of-ways if they conform to certain standards approved by the Montana Department of Transportation (MDT), (see also HIGHWAY ENCROACHMENTS - EASEMENTS, p. 59). All other facilities are considered privately owned and must receive a permit from the MDT before being constructed in a highway right-of-way. City councils and boards of county commissioners grant similar approval along city streets and county roads.

Statute: 7-13-2101 and 4101, MCA

Rule: ARM 18.7.201 *et seq.* and 18.7.221-241

Contact: CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Area Maintenance Bureau

### 2. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The utility must prepare and submit a notice of its proposed occupancy to the appropriate division office of the MDT. The notice must be submitted in triplicate, accompanied by utility plans showing the locations of the proposed facilities in relation to the highway.
- 2) The division supervisor or chief will review the occupancy proposed by the utility. If the proposal conforms with certain standards, specified by rule, the supervisor must sign it, and if not, the supervisor must specify in writing the reasons the proposal does not comply. Standards include preserving the natural environment to the greatest extent possible, maintaining the facility and avoiding hazards or conflicts between the highway and the facility.
- 3) The utility may resubmit its proposal after making the necessary changes to comply with the standards.

Rule: ARM 18.7.232

## IMPROVEMENT AND UTILITY DISTRICTS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A number of means of funding are available to cities and counties for the construction of capital improvements such as streets, malls, lighting, parking, water and sewer systems, etc. Provisions vary but typically, an improvement district may be established by the local government. In some cases a petition by residents of the district is required. A board of directors may be elected or appointed or the local government itself may be the authority. The district may sell bonds to finance the improvements, and an assessment is levied on benefitted property to service the bond debt and to operate and maintain the improvements. In some cases, user fees may be assessed. Potential developers should contact local authorities to determine applicable requirements.

Statute:	County Water/Sewer Districts: 7-13-2201 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Industrial Revenue Bonds: 90-5-101 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Lighting Districts: 7-12-2201 <i>et seq.</i> , 7-12-4301 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Metropolitan Sanitary/Storm Sewer Districts: 7-13-101 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Municipal Revenue Bonds: 7-7-4401 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Municipal Sewage/Water Systems: 7-13-4301 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Public Sewer Systems: 7-13-4201 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Overhead Facilities Converted to Underground Location: 69-4-301 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Rural Improvement Districts: 7-12-2101 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Special Improvement Districts: 7-12-4101 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA
	Street Parking Districts: 7-12-4501 <i>et seq.</i> , MCA

## MAJOR FACILITY SITING

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Certification by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality is required for construction of major utilities (power generation plants, transmission lines, pipelines, etc.). For details and agency contacts, see p. 42.

## UTILITY AND MOTOR CARRIER REGULATION

The Public Service Commission (PSC) regulates the rates and services of privately owned public utilities and has the authority to inquire into their management. Public utilities are defined as entities owning, operating or controlling a plant or equipment for delivering or furnishing heat, light, power, water, sewer or telecommunications services. Electricity and gas suppliers are subject to different regulations, (see below).

The PSC regulates certain types of intrastate motor carriage transportation—issuing Certificates of Public Convenience and Necessity to carriers of passengers, household goods and garbage. Single-state motor carrier licenses are issued through the Montana Department of Transportation, Motor Carrier Services Division. To receive a license, carriers traveling interstate must show proof of insurance with the Federal Highway Administration.

Utilities owned or controlled by a municipality, town or village or by a county or city-county water or sewer district or water or sewer association are excluded from PSC regulation. The rates and services for these systems are determined by the local government or district. PSC actions are exempt from MEPA review.

Statute: 61-3-708 through 710, MCA (single-state registration)  
69-3-101 *et seq.*, 69-7-101 *et seq.* and 69-12-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
Motor Carrier Services Division

MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT  
City or City-County water or sewer district

## ELECTRICITY AND GAS SUPPLIERS

The 1997 Legislature authorized the Public Service Commission (PSC) to license electricity and gas suppliers. The PSC must promulgate and enforce rules that identify suppliers and ensure that the supply is provided as offered and is of adequate quality, safety and reliability. The Commission may revoke or suspend a license on a complaint or on its own investigation after conducting a hearing. For electricity suppliers, the PSC may go to court for fines for violations, which include fraud and deceptive practices, switching without the customer's permission or a licensee's failure to provide an adequate supply.

Statute: 69-8-403(4) and (7), 404 and 408, MCA (electricity suppliers)  
69-3-1405, MCA (gas suppliers)

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

## UTILITY LINES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

#### A. Construction of Electric/Telecommunication Lines; Underground Facilities

The city or town council may regulate the erection and stringing of wires, rods, or cables in the streets or alleys or within the limits of the city or town, but not within highway rights-of-way. Corporations, persons or public bodies owning or operating electric power or telecommunication service and supply facilities are authorized to install and construct power or telecommunications lines or wires along and on any public roads, streets and highways in the state, and to erect posts, piers and abutments necessary to support the wires, provided that they do not endanger the public in its use of roads, streets or highways. An entity exercising the right to use these public rights-of-way to construct electric distribution lines and facilities in a new service area must install underground lines where technically and economically feasible.

Landowners, cities, towns, counties, rural electric cooperatives or public utilities that wish to convert existing overhead electric and communication facilities to underground locations may institute special improvement district proceedings. The governing body on its own initiative or on a petition signed by 60 percent of the property owners owning 60 percent of the land of a proposed district can pass a resolution, make a study, and make the study available for inspection in the governing office.

Statute: 7-13-4106, 69-4-101 and 102 and 69-4-301, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
Operators of lines

The Public Service Commission (PSC) enforces the National Electric Safety Code, which governs all construction (overhead and underground electrical supply and communication lines) involving wires for power, heat, light, telephone, telegraph or signal transmission or reception. There are exceptions for railroad electrification and private construction of wires less than 450 volts. Cities and towns in the state may not enact any ordinance that conflicts with any provisions of the Code, and any such conflicting ordinance in existence is void.

Statute: 69-4-102 and 69-4-201, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

#### B. Moving/Raising or Cutting Overhead Utility Lines or Poles

Persons moving buildings, equipment or other structures that will require the moving of utility overhead lines, wires or poles must give 10 days written notice of the

proposed time and place of moving the structure to the owner of the wires or poles. The owner must give the mover a written estimate of the cost of the action at least three days before the move. The owner of the poles or wires must then furnish competent workers to remove the poles and/or raise or cut the wires as needed.

The PSC determines the reasonable expenses for raising or cutting the wires or moving the poles, which are shared equally by the structure mover and the utility owner, except in certain situations (see 1. and 2. below). If, after notice, the owner refuses to raise or cut the wires or move the poles, then the structure mover may ensure that competent workers raise or cut the wires or move the poles, and these costs must be paid by the owner of the poles or wires. All the necessary and reasonable expenses incurred to move/raise/cut overhead utility lines and poles, as determined by the PSC, must be paid by 1) the owners of prefabricated structures built to be moved from the place of fabrication; and 2) structure movers moving the sixth and each subsequent structure exceeding 25 feet in height (while being moved) that is to be moved from a single site. Structures moved in a group requiring only a single line cut or movement count as a single structure move.

The owner of agricultural lands may petition the district court for permission to relocate overhead lines for the purposes of installing an agricultural improvement. After a hearing, the court may grant or deny the petition. The owner of the land must pay the costs of relocating the overhead utility line.

Statute: 69-4-401, *et seq.* and 69-4-601, *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 38.5.2401, *et seq.*

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

## PIPELINES: UNDERGROUND EXCAVATION

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

#### A. Common Carrier Pipelines

An entity owning, operating or managing a pipeline within the state to transport crude petroleum, coal (or products) for others, or intending to do so, may obtain the right to construct and operate pipelines in public streams or highways by filing a written agreement with the PSC to become a common carrier pipeline and assuming the attendant duties and obligations. These pipelines must follow statutory condemnation procedures and compensate counties for any damage to the public roads from the construction. The pipelines may not use public streets or alleys without obtaining permission from the city.

Statute: 69-13-101, *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION;  
CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL;  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

B. Natural Gas Pipelines

The PSC enforces the safety regulations adopted under the Natural Gas Safety Act of 1968, as amended. This authority extends over intrastate pipeline operators and systems. The PSC also has the power to investigate all methods and practices of pipeline owners and operators, to make report filing requirements, to issue informal reports of probable violations and orders to show cause, to establish formal enforcement procedures, to hold hearings and to enter onto the property and inspect books and records relevant to the PSC's enforcement responsibilities.

Statute: 69-3-207, MCA

Contact: PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

C. Underground Excavations

Prior to moving earth, rock or other ground material, excluding surface road grading an excavator must first obtain information from a one-call notification center on the possible location of any underground facility. Every public utility, municipal corporation or anyone with the right to bury underground facilities must be a member of a one-call notification center where the facilities are located. Before beginning, the excavator must then notify the owners of underground facilities through the center. The owners must mark the locations of the facilities within two business days or respond immediately if informed it is an emergency. If the excavator has not excavated within 30 days, the excavator must request relocations and mark and is responsible for the associated costs. Architects and engineers designing projects requiring excavation in a public right-of-way or easement must also obtain information on underground facilities from the owners and then make the information part of the plan.

Statute: 69-3-207 and 69-4-501 *et seq.*, MCA

Contact: CITY OR TOWN COUNCIL; BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS; PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

# WATER

---

If the project requires water use, a water supply, or discharges wastes into state waters, the following regulations may apply. (See also, IMPROVEMENT AND UTILITY DISTRICTS, p. 146.)

## DAMS AND RESERVOIRS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

The Federal Energy Regulatory Commission licenses and inspects hydropower dams (see HYDROELECTRIC POWER DEVELOPMENT p. 36). The U.S. Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers should be contacted for proposed dams on navigable or nonnavigable waters (see STREAM BEDS - STREAM BANKS - WETLANDS, p. 11). If the proposed dam facility will be on a stream located on state-owned lands, a lease or license must be obtained from the Board of Land Commissioners (see STATE LANDS, p. 9). The Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) should be contacted to acquire any necessary water permit or change authorization (see WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p. 159).

A dam owner must obtain a dam safety construction permit from the DNRC prior to constructing, enlarging, removing, extensively repairing or altering a high-hazard dam.<sup>1</sup> In addition, a dam safety operation permit must be obtained before operating a high-hazard dam. At its discretion, or upon complaint, the DNRC may inspect any dam on state waters.

Statute: 16 USC 791a *et seq.* (federal Power Act)  
33 USC 401 *et seq.* (federal River and Harbors Act)  
85-2-301, *et seq.* and 85-2-401 *et seq.*, MCA  
85-15-105 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Dam Safety Act)  
77-4-201 through 210, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Operations Bureau*

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
Corps of Engineers  
*District Engineer*

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

### 2. Application Requirements (for dams other than hydropower dams or dams on federal land)

A. For hazard classification, the dam owner must apply for a determination from the

---

<sup>1</sup> A high-hazard dam is a dam or reservoir with a holding capacity of 50 acre-feet or more water at its crest, the failure of which would be likely to cause the loss of human life.

DNRC. The owner must submit an application to the department with information describing the dam or reservoir, including its capacity, purpose and location.

- B. For a construction permit, the dam owner must submit an application form, an engineering design report and three sets of construction plans and specifications.
- C. For an operation permit, the dam owner must submit an application that includes an operation plan. An inspection report is also required except for in the case of a new dam for which a construction permit has been issued.

Statute: 85-15-209 through 212, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.14.201-204, 36.14.301 *et seq.* and 36.14.401-403

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- A. The DNRC will notify the applicant for a dam hazard classification of its receipt of the application within 10 days and will advise the applicant if it requires additional information. The department will then schedule an inspection with the dam owner to gather information to make a hazard determination. The department will base its decision on the consequences of dam failure, not its condition, probability or risk. The DNRC has 60 days after the receipt of a completed application to make its determination.
- B. Within 30 days after receipt of an application for a construction permit, the DNRC will notify the applicant of any errors or omissions and request any additional information necessary to evaluate the application. The DNRC has 60 days after receiving the application to issue the permit, deny the permit, or issue the permit with conditions or modifications.
- C. Within 30 days after receipt of an application for an operating permit, the DNRC will notify the applicant of any errors or omissions and request any additional information necessary to evaluate the application. After receipt of all required information, the department has 90 days to issue or deny the permit. The permit is valid for a period not to exceed five years.

Rule: ARM 36.14.205-208, 36.14.301 *et seq.* and 36.14.401 *et seq.*

### 4. Fees

There is a \$125 inspection fee for a hazard classification. There are no application fees for either the construction or operation permit.

Rule: ARM 36.14.204

## PUBLIC WATER SUPPLY

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A water system that has at least 15 service connections or that regularly serves at least 25 persons daily for a period of at least 60 days in a calendar year is regulated as a public water supply by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). Plans and specifications for public water supply wells must be approved, as well as plans for construction, alteration or extensions of any water system or treatment facilities. Operators in charge of community public water supplies and nontransient noncommunity public water supplies must be certified by the DEQ.

Water supply systems for food and lodging establishments that do not serve 15 or more service connections or 25 or more people for at least 60 days in a calendar year are regulated by the Montana Department of Public Health and Human Services.

Statute: 37-42-101, *et seq.*, MCA (water treatment plant operators)  
50-50-101, *et seq.*, MCA (private systems for food and lodging establishments)  
75-6-101 *et seq.*, MCA (public water supply systems)

Rule: ARM 17.38.101, 102 and 105

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Community Services Bureau*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Health Policy and Services Division  
*Food and Consumer Safety Section*

### 2. Application Requirements

- 1) Prior to operating, constructing, altering or extending a public water supply, the applicant must submit an engineering report along with the necessary plans and specifications to the DEQ for review and written approval.
- 2) The engineering report, plans and specifications for a community public water supply must be prepared and designed by a professional engineer according to specific engineering criteria. An engineer may be required to prepare plans and specifications for a noncommunity public water supply.
- 3) The applicant must identify the legal entity responsible for the ownership, operation and maintenance of the public water supply. If a change of ownership occurs, the DEQ must receive written notice within 30 days.
- 4) The department has 60 days to approve, approve with conditions, deny the application, or to request more information. The DEQ or a delegated division of local

government will issue a written approval for a public water supply system if it determines that the design report, plans and specifications are complete and the applicant has complied with department rules.

- 5) If construction, alteration or extension of the community public water supply has not been completed within three years after approval, the applicant must resubmit all of the information required in 1-3 above.
- 6) The proposed public water supply must comply with the Montana Water Quality Act (75-5-101 *et seq.*, MCA). See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163.
- 7) Within 90 days after the construction, alteration or extension of the public water supply, the project engineer must certify to the DEQ that the required work was completed according to the approved plans and specifications.

Rule: ARM 17.38.101

### 3. Fees

An annual public water supply fee is required and must be postmarked or delivered to the department by March 1st. The annual fee for a community public water supply system is \$2 per service connection, with a \$100 fee minimum. The annual fee for a nontransient, noncommunity public water supply system is \$100. The annual fee for any other noncommunity public water supply system is \$50.

Water treatment operators must pay a \$70 application fee that entitles the applicant to take one or more exams for 12 months from the date of application. Each exam is \$70. The annual renewal fee is \$30 and must be postmarked or delivered to the department by June 30th.

Statute: 37-42-304 and 75-6-108, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.38.248 and 17.40.212

### 4. Additional Information

#### A. Montana Source Water Protection Program (Wellhead Protection Program)

The DEQ has the authority to administer a wellhead protection program that allows for the certification of local wellhead protection areas and the review of wellhead protection area ordinances. A supplier of a public water supply system may voluntarily submit a petition to the department to establish a wellhead protection program for the system. The governing body of a county in which a wellhead protection area or areas exist may adopt an ordinance to regulate, control and prohibit conditions that threaten the quality of water used within the wellhead protection area or areas.

Statute: 75-6-120, MCA

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
 Planning, Prevention and Assistance Division  
*Pollution Prevention Bureau*

B. Prevention of Water Supply Contamination from Cross-Connections

The Board of Environmental Review is authorized to adopt rules and standards for the voluntary submission of petitions by public water suppliers for cross-connection control programs (a cross-connection is a connection between a public water supply system and another water supply system or wastewater or sewer line).

Statute: 75-6-103(2)(j)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
 Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Community Services Bureau*

## SEPTIC TANKS, CESSPOOLS AND PRIVIES

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Persons engaged in the business of cleaning cesspools, septic tanks or privies and disposing of the waste material from these sources must be licensed by the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ). An exclusion is made for the owner or lessee of a property disposing of septage on their own land as long as it does not create a nuisance or a public health hazard.

Statute: 75-10-1201 through 1223, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.801 *et seq.*

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
 Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Community Services Bureau*

### 2. Application Requirements

Applications for licenses must be made to the DEQ on forms provided by the department. The application must contain the licensee's name and address; a list of counties in which business will be conducted; a list of disposal sites and certification from the local health officer for each related county that all disposal sites meet applicable state and local requirements; and written permission from the site owner or other authority to use the site. Licenses expire on January 31st of each year and are nontransferable.

Statute: 75-10-1201 through 1223, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.801 *et seq.*

3. Fees

The annual application fee for a cesspool, septic tank and privy cleaning license is \$125. A fee of \$12 is assessed by the DEQ for failure to renew a license before its expiration date.

Statute: 75-10-1201 through 1223, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.50.801 *et seq.*

## SEWER SYSTEMS

1. Types of Activities Regulated

Approval from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) is required to construct, alter or extend a public sewer system serving 15 or more families or 25 or more persons for a period of at least 60 days in a calendar year. Operators in charge of public wastewater treatment systems must be licensed by the DEQ.

Statute: 75-6-101 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.38.101 and 102

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Community Services Bureau*

### BOARD OF WATER AND WASTEWATER OPERATORS

2. Application Requirements

- 1) Prior to operating, constructing, altering or extending a public sewer system, the applicant must submit an engineering report along with the necessary plans and specifications to the DEQ for review and written approval.
- 2) The engineering report, plans and specifications for a public sewer system must be prepared and designed by a professional engineer licensed in the state of Montana according to specific engineering criteria developed by the department.
- 3) The applicant must identify the legal entity responsible for the ownership, operation and maintenance of the public sewer system. If a change of ownership occurs, the DEQ must receive written notice within 30 days.

- 4) The department has 60 days to approve, approve with conditions, deny the application, or to request more information. The DEQ or a delegated division of local government will issue a written approval for a public sewer system if it determines that the design report, plans and specifications are complete and the applicant has complied with department rules.
- 5) If construction, alteration or extension of the public sewer system has not been completed within three years after approval, the applicant must resubmit all of the information required in 1-3 above.
- 6) The proposed public sewer system must comply with the Montana Water Quality Act (75-5-101 *et seq.*). See WATER QUALITY PERMITTING, p. 163.
- 7) Within 90 days after the construction, alteration or extension of the public sewer system, the project engineer must certify to the DEQ that the required work was completed according to the approved plans and specifications. The project engineer must also provide *as built* drawings at this time.

Rule: ARM 17.38.101

### 3. Fees

Wastewater treatment operators must pay a \$70 application fee that entitles the applicant to take one or more exams for 12 months from the date of application. Each exam is \$70. The annual renewal fee is \$30 and must be postmarked or delivered to the department by June 30th.

Rule: ARM 17.40.212

## WATER APPROPRIATIONS - GROUND WATER

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A ground water appropriation that will exceed 35 gallons of water a minute or 10 acre-feet of water a year for a beneficial use, or that is inside an established controlled ground water area or applicable compact area,<sup>1</sup> must be permitted by the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) before construction of the project can begin. A combined appropriation of two or more wells or developed springs from the same source that is more than 35 gallons per minute or 10 acre-feet per year also requires a permit. See WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p. 159 for more information on beneficial uses.

The DNRC may not grant a permit to an applicant to appropriate ground water in excess of 3,000 acre-feet per year without legislative affirmation of the department's decision, except for municipal

---

<sup>1</sup> A compact area is one in which the Montana Reserved Water Rights Compact Commission has completed a negotiated settlement with a tribal group or federal agency.

use, public water supplies or for irrigation of cropland owned and operated by the applicant.

Statute: 85-2-302, 306, 311, 317 and 508, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.102 and 103

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Rights Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

- A. An applicant seeking a ground water appropriation exceeding 35 gallons a minute or 10 acre-feet per year, or one that is within an established controlled ground water area or applicable compact area, must obtain a permit before beginning construction of the project. See WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS on the following page for permit application procedures.
- B. A person appropriating 35 gallons of water a minute or less, with an annual volume of 10 acre-feet or less, is not required to obtain a permit before beginning a project. However, within 60 days after the well is completed or the ground water spring is developed and the water put to beneficial use, the individual must file a Notice of Completion of Ground Water Development with the DNRC so a Certificate of Water Right can be issued. See also WATER WELLS, p. 169.
- C. If a person appropriating water does not have a possessory interest in the property from which the water will be withdrawn, that person must notify the landowner 30 days before any related construction or appropriation begins.

Statute: 85-2-302, 306, 317, 508 and 516, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.102 and 103

## 3. Additional Information

### A. Controlled Ground Water Area

Designation or modification of an area of controlled ground water use may be proposed to the DNRC on its own motion, by petition of a state or local public health agency for identified public health risks, or by petition signed by at least 20 or 1/4 of ground water users (whichever is the lesser number) in a ground water area where there are concerns over ground water levels, disputes over appropriation rights or other challenges listed in 85-2-506(2)(a-g), MCA.

## WATER APPROPRIATIONS - SURFACE DIVERSIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

State waters may be appropriated for *beneficial uses*. These uses include, but are not limited to, agriculture, domestic, fish and wildlife, mining, industrial, municipal, power generation and recreation. A Permit to Appropriate Water for a beneficial use is required from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) before beginning a project that proposes the use of unappropriated water. A person who intends to appropriate water by means of a reservoir must also have a permit. Application forms are available from the DNRC Water Rights Bureau Office in Helena, the eight local Water Resources Regional Offices (see Contacts on the next page for a listing of local offices) and from the offices of county clerk and recorders.

A Permit to Appropriate Water is not required for construction of a pit or reservoir for use by livestock if: 1) the pit or reservoir has a maximum capacity of less than 15 acre-feet of water, 2) the impoundment is constructed on and will be accessible to a parcel of land that is owned or controlled by the applicant and that is at least 40 acres in size, and 3) the appropriation is less than 30 acre-feet per year and is from a source other than a perennial flowing stream. However, an application for a Provisional Permit for a Completed Stockwater Pit or Reservoir must be submitted to the DNRC within 60 days after construction of the pit or reservoir. If the pit or reservoir adversely affects prior water rights, the DNRC may require modifications or revoke the permit.

An applicant may apply for a Temporary Permit to Appropriate Water if the use is for a limited period of time, i.e., for road construction or oil and gas exploration. The applicant must meet the criteria listed in 3.(2) on the following page. Permits expire on the date noted in the application.

A change in place of use, point of diversion, place of storage or purpose of use of an appropriated water right also requires approval by the DNRC. A change of ownership of a water right must be disclosed with a realty transfer certificate and recorded with the DNRC by filing a Water Right Ownership Update within 60 days of filing the deed.

The state, the federal government or their subdivisions may apply for reservations of water for existing or future beneficial uses, or to maintain a minimum flow, level or quality of water. The application must be filed with the DNRC which has the authority to grant, deny or modify the reservation.

Statute: 85-2-301, 302, 306, 313-317, 402 and 424, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.101-106 and 36.16.103-106

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER for forms;

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division

*Water Rights Bureau Office in Helena*; or local Water Resources Regional Offices located in Helena, Missoula, Kalispell, Havre, Glasgow, Billings, Lewistown and Bozeman (see APPENDIX 2) for forms and assistance

## 2. Application Requirements

An application for a Beneficial Water Use Permit or an Application to Change a Water Right must be made on forms prescribed by the DNRC. An incorrect or incomplete application does not lose its filing priority if it is corrected and refiled within 30 days or as the DNRC may allow, up to three months. An application not corrected within three months is by law terminated.

To apply for a water reservation, the state or a political subdivision or the federal government must submit an application to the DNRC. Individuals may not make this application. Applications are processed and investigated by the department. The DNRC must make findings concerning the purpose and need for the water reservation, the amount of water necessary and whether the proposed use is in the public interest.

Statute: 85-2-301 *et seq.*, and 85-2-402, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.102, 103 and 36.16.101-118

## 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The application process for a permit or change approval may take six months or longer. The DNRC must prepare a notice on the application and publish it once in an area newspaper unless it finds from available information that the proposed appropriation will not adversely affect the rights of others.
- 2) Individuals may file written objections to the permit or change application within the time period stated on the public notice associated with the application. An objection must be correct and complete and include the name and address of the objector and facts showing that one or more of the criteria in 85-2-311, MCA are not met. These criteria are:
  - ▶ There is water physically available at the proposed point of diversion in the amount that the applicant seeks to appropriate;
  - ▶ Water can reasonably be considered legally available during the period in which the applicant seeks to appropriate, in the amount requested;
  - ▶ The water rights of a prior appropriator under an existing water right, a certificate, a permit, or a state water reservation will not be adversely affected;
  - ▶ The proposed means of diversion, construction and operation of the appropriation works are adequate;
  - ▶ The proposed use of water is a beneficial use; and
  - ▶ The applicant has possessory interest or the written consent of the person with the possessory interest, in the property where the water is to be put to beneficial use.

- 3) If the DNRC determines that objections to an application are valid, it will hold a public hearing unless an agreement is reached by the parties.
- 4) If a hearing is held on objections to an application, a proposed order will be prepared and sent to all parties of record in the case. A party who disagrees with the order may file an exception and request an oral argument hearing before a final order is issued. The final order may be appealed by the applicant or objector to the district court within 30 days after receiving notice of the decision.
- 5) The DNRC will issue a decision on the permit within 120 days after publication of the notice if no objections have been received, or within 180 days if a hearing is held or objections have been received. The department may extend these deadlines up to 60 days on agreement of the applicant, if an Environmental Impact Statement (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) is required or in other extraordinary cases. If no objection to the application is filed but the DNRC determines that the application should be approved in a modified form or denied, it will serve a statement of opinion to the applicant, along with notice that the applicant may file a request for a hearing within 30 days.
- 6) The DNRC may issue a permit for less than the amount of water requested, but in no case may it issue a permit for more water than is requested or that can be beneficially used. The DNRC must state the time limits for commencement of the appropriation work, completion of construction and actual application of the water to the proposed beneficial use.
- 7) PERMITS ARE PROVISIONAL UNTIL ALL CLAIMS OF EXISTING WATER RIGHTS IN A BASIN OR SUBBASIN HAVE BEEN ADJUDICATED IN THE STATE WATER COURT.<sup>1</sup>

Statute: 85-2-307 through 315 and 402, MCA  
2-4-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Administrative Procedure Act)

Rule: ARM 36.12.201-234 and 36.16.107

#### 4. Fees

Fees vary according to the type of application and are due at the time the application is submitted. For a schedule of fees see ARM 36.12.103 or contact the DNRC.

Statute: 85-2-113, MCA

---

<sup>1</sup> Permits for new water use have been required since July 1, 1973. Water rights claimed before that date are currently being quantified and recorded through a statewide water adjudication process. Contact the Montana Water Court or the DNRC for adjudication procedures.

Rule: ARM 36.12.103

5. **Criteria**

The DNRC must base its decision for issuance of a permit on the criteria found in 85-2-311, MCA. Approval for an Application to Change a Water Right is based on the criteria in 85-2-402, MCA. All permits and change applications are subject to prior existing water rights and the final determination of those rights. Other conditions may be imposed to protect the rights of other water right appropriators on a case-by-case basis.

Statute: 85-2-311, 312 and 402, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.12.104

6. **Additional Information**

A. Highly Appropriated Basins

The Legislature may by law preclude permit applications or the DNRC may by rule reject permit applications or modify permits already issued in a highly appropriated basin. A rule may only be adopted by the DNRC on petition by at least 25 percent or 10, whichever is less, of the users of water from the source of supply. The petition must allege facts showing that throughout or at certain times of the year or for certain beneficial uses no unappropriated waters exist in the basin, that further uses will interfere unreasonably with other planned uses or developments for which a permit has been issued or for which water has been reserved, or that the rights of prior appropriators will be adversely affected. The Montana Department of Environment Quality may also file a petition for closure alleging facts showing that the water quality of an appropriator would be adversely affected by the issuance of permit. Further use would be inconsistent with the beneficial uses assigned to that water, or issuance of a permit would inhibit the ability of a discharge permit holder to meet the effluent limitations of the permit.

Statute: 85-2-319, MCA

B. Temporary Change to Maintain or Enhance Instream Flows

The owner of a water right may apply to the DNRC for a temporary authorization to change the purpose of a consumptive use water right or lease a consumptive use water right to another person for instream flow to benefit the state's fisheries. The applicant for a change of use under this provision must prove that the change will not adversely affect other water rights holders and that the amount of water for the proposed use is needed to maintain or enhance stream flows.

The applicant for the change must publish notice in a local paper 30 days before submitting the application. The change authorization is valid for a period of 10 years or less and may be renewed. A temporary change authorized under 85-2-408, MCA may not be renewed or extended after June 30, 2005.

Statute: 85-2-408, MCA

## WATER QUALITY PERMITTING

The Department of Environmental Quality, under the authority of the Montana Water Quality Act (75-5-101 *et seq.*, MCA), regulates the discharge of pollutants into state waters through the adoption of water quality standards and the permit application process. Water quality standards specify what changes in water quality are allowed during the use of state waters and establish a basis for wastewater discharge permitting.

### DISCHARGE PERMITS

#### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A Montana Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (MPDES) permit or a Montana Ground Water Pollution Control System (MGWPCS) permit is required from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) to construct, modify or operate a disposal system or to construct or use any outlet for discharge of sewage, industrial or other wastes into state surface or ground water. A permit is not required for the discharge of certain wastes under specific circumstances (see ARM 17.30.1310 and 75-5-401(1)(b) and 75-5-401(5), MCA).

Statute: 75-5-101 *et seq.*, MCA (Montana Water Quality Act)

Rule: ARM 17.30.1301 *et seq.* (MPDES permit)  
ARM 17.30.1001 *et seq.* (MGWPCS permit)

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

#### 2. Application Requirements

**MPDES Permits - General:** The DEQ may issue a general MPDES permit to cover all facilities that engage in a general type of activity in a discrete geographical region or statewide. These categories include, among others, concentrated animal feeding operations, stormwater point sources,<sup>1</sup> suction

---

<sup>1</sup> A point source is an identifiable point where pollutants are discharged, including pipes, ditches, channels, sewers and tunnels.

dredge mining operations and construction dewatering operations. Applications must be submitted 30 days before the initiation of a proposed discharge.

MPDES Permits - Individual: Individual MPDES permits are required for facility-specific industrial, commercial or municipal discharges. An application must be filed at least 180 days prior to the operation of a point source. Application information must include plans and specifications, site plans, descriptions of adjacent state waters, soil conditions, ground water characteristics, process and waste flow diagrams and the volume and nature of projected discharges. Stormwater discharges may be incorporated into this application, permitted under a separate individual MPDES permit or permitted under a general MPDES permit.

MGWPCS Permits: An application for a Montana Groundwater Pollution Control System (MGWPCS) permit must be filed at least 180 days prior to the operation of a point source. Application information must include a site plan; the location of treatment works and disposal systems; the location of adjacent surface waters; a list of surface owners and lessees, water supply wells and springs and a description of ground water quality and uses within one mile of the source and other information that the department considers necessary to process the application.

Statute: 75-5-401 *et seq.*, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.1301, 1341 and 1023

### 3. Permitting Procedures

#### MPDES General Permits

- 1) Within 30 days of receiving a completed application, the DEQ will issue an authorization to operate under a general MPDES permit, or notify the applicant that the source does not qualify, citing one or more of the reasons listed in ARM 17.30.1341(4)(a-e). The public must be given notice and a 30-day comment period allowed if the source can not qualify to operate under a general MPDES permit.
- 2) If an authorization to operate under a general MPDES permit is denied, the DEQ will process the application as an individual MPDES permit, unless the application is withdrawn.
- 3) All MPDES permits are issued for a fixed term, not to exceed five years.

#### MPDES Individual and MGWPCS Permits

- 1) On receipt of the permit application, the DEQ must make a tentative determination with respect to issuance or denial of an MPDES or MGWPCS permit. The DEQ is then required to issue a public notice to inform interested persons of the proposed discharge and of the tentative determination. At least 30 days are provided for written comments from the public regarding the application. Public hearings may be held on the DEQ's own initiative or at the request of another agency or interested person.

- 2) The department has 60 days to review new permit applications for completeness and 30 days for completeness review of deficiency responses. During the processing of applications, the DEQ also determines discharge limits and the length of mixing zones<sup>1</sup> to ensure water quality standards are met. Hearings must be held in the geographical area of the proposed discharge.
- 3) If the DEQ denies the discharge permit, the applicant may appeal the decision to the Board of Environmental Review (BER). The hearing must be held within 30 days of the receipt of the written request.
- 4) All MPDES permits are issued for a fixed term, not to exceed five years. All MGWPCS permits are issued for a fixed term, not to exceed 10 years.

Statute: 75-5-403, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.1301 *et seq.*, and 17.30.1024 *et seq.*

#### 4. Fees

The DEQ assesses fees to cover a portion of the costs of implementing the water quality program. For a schedule of fees see ARM 17.30.201.

Statute: 75-5-516, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.201

#### 5. Additional Information

**Short-term Exemptions:** The DEQ may authorize short-term turbidity standards for construction projects that affect water bodies (318 standards). The DEQ may also authorize short-term exemptions from the water quality standards (308 exemptions) for the purposes of emergency remediation that has been approved, authorized or required by the DEQ and application of an EPA-registered pesticide when it is used to control nuisance aquatic organisms or to eliminate undesirable and nonnative aquatic species. The department must issue the authorization before the applicant may begin the activity.

Leaching pads, tailing ponds or water, waste or product holding facilities must be designed and constructed, operated and maintained to prevent discharge, seepage, drainage, infiltration or flow which may result in the pollution of state waters. Plans and specifications for tailings ponds, leaching pads and holding facilities used in ore processing must be submitted to the DEQ for review and approval at least 180 days prior to the beginning of operations.

---

<sup>1</sup> Mixing zones are established areas where water quality standards may be exceeded while a discharge is mixed with receiving waters.

Statute: 75-5-308 and 75-5-318, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.637

## 6. Criteria

All discharges of pollutants into state waters authorized by a discharge permit must be consistent with the conditions of the permit. The discharge of pollutants into state waters in excess of the permit's restrictions constitutes a violation of the permit. State waters must be free of discharges that settle to form sludge deposits; create floating debris; produce odors; create toxic concentrations harmful to human, animal, plant and aquatic life; or create conditions capable of producing undesirable aquatic life. All discharges must meet water quality standards.

Rule: ARM 17.30.637, 1002-1003, 1030 and 1342

## NONDEGRADATION REVIEW

The state's nondegradation policy outlines three levels of water protection, stipulating what level of degradation, if any, is allowed in each level. For waters classified as *outstanding resource waters* (see p. 168) the DEQ may not grant an authorization to degrade. The state may authorize degradation of *high quality waters* up to but not exceeding water quality standards. For *other water* not classified as outstanding resource waters or high quality waters, there is no nondegradation review requirement, but water quality standards and discharge permit conditions still apply.

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A person proposing an activity that may degrade *high quality waters* must 1) make a self-determination that the activity is nonsignificant using the standards in ARM 17.30.715 and 17.30.716 2) receive a determination of nonsignificance from the Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) or, 3) if the activity is not within the definition of nonsignificant, petition the department for an authorization to degrade. For all activities that are licensed, permitted, approved or otherwise authorized by the DEQ, the department will make the determination whether the activity may cause degradation.

Statute: 75-5-303 and 317, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.701-708 and 715-716

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

If a proposed activity will cause significant degradation of high quality waters and the applicant wishes to continue with the proposed activity, the DEQ will require the applicant to submit information necessary for the department to determine: 1) the degradation is necessary because there are no feasible modifications to the proposed project that would result in no degradation, 2) the proposed project will result in important economic or social development and the benefit of the development exceeds the costs to society of degrading high quality waters, 3) existing and anticipated use of state waters will be fully protected and 4) the least degrading water quality protection practices determined by the department to be economically, environmentally and technologically feasible will be fully implemented by the applicant prior to, during and after the proposed activity.

Statute: 75-5-303, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.706 and 707

## 3. Permitting Procedures

- 1) The department must review an Application for Determination of Significance and make its decision on the application within 60 days. If the department determines that the activity will cause degradation, and the applicant wishes to proceed with the activity as planned, then the applicant must complete an application to degrade state waters.
- 2) The department will issue a preliminary decision either authorizing or denying the degradation within 180 days of the receipt of a completed application. This time period may be extended by agreement of the applicant or whenever an Environmental Impact Statement is required to comply with the Montana Environmental Policy Act (see p. 107).
- 3) The DEQ will issue its preliminary decision and provide public notice and a 30-day comment period. The department will hold a hearing if it determines there is a significant degree of public interest.
- 4) Within 60 days after the close of the public comment period, the DEQ will issue a final decision accompanied by a statement of basis for the decision and, if applicable, a statement of conditions. An interested person<sup>1</sup> wishing to challenge the final decision may request a hearing before the Board of Environmental Review within 30 days of the department's decision.

---

<sup>1</sup> Interested person is defined in statute as the applicant, or a person who has a real property, economic or watered right that is or may be directly and adversely affected by the department's decision, (75-5-103(13), MCA).

Statute: 75-5-303, MCA

Rule: ARM 17.30.706 and 707

4. **Additional Information**

Outstanding Resource Waters

State surface waters located wholly within the boundaries of areas designated as national parks or national wilderness areas as of October 1, 1995, or other state waters classified as outstanding by the Board of Environmental Review (BER) and approved by the Legislature may be designated as *outstanding resource waters*.

The DEQ may not grant an authorization to degrade waters in this classification or allow new or increased point source discharge that would result in a permanent change in water quality.

A person may petition the BER to classify waters as outstanding resource waters. In determining whether a water should be thus classified, the Board will consider 1) whether the waters have been designated as Wild and Scenic, 2) the presence of threatened or endangered species, 3) the presence of an outstanding recreational fishery, 4) whether the waters provide the only source of suitable water for a municipality or industry, 5) whether the waters provide the only source of suitable water for a domestic water supply, and 6) other factors that indicate outstanding environmental or economic factors.

The BER may reject or approve the petition. If the Board rejects the petition, it will specify in writing the reasons for the rejection and state the petition's deficiencies. If the Board accepts the petition, it will require the completion of an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) when the classification as an outstanding resource water may cause significant adverse environmental, social or economic impacts. The classification is not effective until approved by the Legislature.

The Board may deny an accepted outstanding resource water petition if the criteria for establishing outstanding resource waters have not been met or if, based on the information available to the Board from the EIS or other sources, approving the outstanding resource waters classification petition would cause significant adverse environmental, social or economic impacts.

Statute: 75-5-315 through 317, MCA

## WATER POLLUTION: FEDERAL - INDIAN RESERVATIONS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

Under the federal Clean Water Act, a person who wishes to discharge waste materials from a point source into waters of the United States must obtain a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) issues NPDES permits for discharges within the boundaries of Montana's seven Indian reservations, including discharges on fee lands. The Montana Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) also issues NPDES permits for fee lands within the reservations.

The Clean Water Act, section 518, also allows a tribal government to apply for *treatment-as-state status* and on approval by the EPA to issue NPDES permits for dischargers on a reservation. No tribes in Montana have treatment-as-state status for the issuance of NPDES permits.

Tribal governments for two of the state's Indian reservations (the Fort Peck Reservation and the Flathead Reservation) have treatment-as-state-status for water quality standards. In 1996, the state challenged an EPA decision to allow the Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes to regulate water quality on the Flathead Reservation. In March 1998, the 9th Circuit Court of Appeals upheld the right of the tribe to set water quality standards on the reservation for both tribal and nontribal members. The U.S. Supreme Court refused to hear the state's appeal. The decision of the 9th Circuit Court remains.

Statute: 33 USC 1251 *et seq.*, (federal Water Pollution Control Act)

Contact: U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
Montana Office, Helena

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY  
Permitting and Compliance Division  
*Water Protection Bureau*

CONFEDERATED SALISH AND KOOTENAI TRIBES (see APPENDIX 5 for contact information)

FORT PECK TRIBES (see APPENDIX 5 for contact information)

## WATER WELLS

### 1. Types of Activities Regulated

#### A. Permits for Water Use

A water rights permit is not required for appropriations of water by means of a well or developed spring if the appropriation is 35 gallons or less per minute and has an annual

volume of 10 acre-feet or less and the well is not inside an established controlled ground water area or applicable compact area. However, a Notice of Completion of the well must be filed with the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) within 60 days. Defective notices are returned to the well owners and must be resubmitted within a time specified by the DNRC in order to retain priority.

#### B. Well Drilling Requirements

All wells must be drilled by a water well contractor, water well driller, or monitoring well constructor licensed by the Board of Water Well Contractors (BWWC) or by a person who has obtained a permit from the BWWC to drill a well on their own land for agricultural or residential use.

Water well contractors/drillers must prepare a well log report form for each well drilled within 60 days after completion of the well.

Wells drilled by individuals for private use must conform to the minimum construction standards set by the BWWC.

Statute: 85-2-306, MCA (water rights permitting)  
37-43-101 *et seq.*, MCA (drilling requirements)

Rule: ARM 36.12.101 *et seq.* (water rights permitting)  
ARM 36.21.634 *et seq.* (drilling requirements)

Contact: COUNTY CLERK AND RECORDER

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Rights Bureau*  
*Water Operations Bureau*

BOARD OF WATER WELL CONTRACTORS

## 2. Application Requirements

- A. A permit is required for a ground water appropriation exceeding 35 gallons per minute or 10 acre-feet per year, or that is within an established controlled ground water area or applicable compact area. (See WATER APPROPRIATIONS SURFACE DIVERSIONS, p. 159, for permit application procedures.)
- B. A person planning the drilling, making, construction, alteration or rehabilitation of one or more water or monitoring wells for underground water must file a license application with the BWWC. The application must include verification of one or more years in the water well or monitoring field and relevant coursework and education.

Individuals applying for a permit to drill a well on their own property must show interest in the land on which the well will be constructed and the method of construction to be used. Permits are often issued the same day if the application is complete.

### 3. Permitting Procedures

- A. See 1.A and 2.A above.
- B. Water well driller and monitoring well constructor license applications are reviewed for completeness by the department. Once the application is reviewed, then the exam may be taken at a DNRC office or at the water resources division regional offices. Licenses are issued when the exam is passed.

Contractor's licenses are not issued until bonds are submitted, and take an average of two weeks to be processed.

### 4. Fees

- A. There is a fee of \$20 for filing a Notice of Completion.
- B. Driller's license application and license renewal fees are:

Category	Application Fee	Renewal Fee	Dates Valid
Water Well Contractor	\$275	\$140	July 1 - June 30
Water Well Driller	\$165	\$ 90	July 1 - June 30
Monitoring Well Constructor	\$165	\$140	July 1 - June 30

- C. There is no fee for filing the well log report form. There is no licensing fee for drilling a well on one's own property.

Rule: ARM 36.12.103

# WEATHER MODIFICATION

---

## 1. Types of Activities Regulated

A license and permit from the Montana Department of Natural Resources and Conservation (DNRC) are required to engage in weather modification and control activities. License and permit forms are available from the department.

Statute: 85-3-101 through 303, MCA

Rule: ARM 36.20.101-307

Contact: DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION  
Water Resources Division  
*Water Management Bureau*

## 2. Application Requirements

### A. License

An applicant for a weather modification license must demonstrate competence in the field of meteorology and complete an application form available from the Water Resources Division of the DNRC. A license expires at the end of the calendar year. Qualified licensees may apply for a renewal.

### B. Permit

A person holding a valid weather modification license must receive a permit before engaging in actual weather modification and control activities. Separate permits are required for each operation. A permit applicant must also file a notice of intention. The notice must include the applicant's name, address and information on the operations; the area to be affected; and the materials and methods that will be used. The DNRC must publish the notice at least once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper in the affected county.

Statute: 85-3-201 through 204 and 206 through 210, MCA

## 3. Permitting Procedures

Information provided in the license applications is corroborated by the DNRC. The DNRC then approves or denies the application based upon the statutory criteria.

Permit applications must be submitted at least 90 days prior to the date the weather modification operation is scheduled to begin. If the operation is new, the applicant is advised to consult with the

DNRC at least six months before the operation is scheduled to begin. Once received, the application is evaluated, and an environmental analysis (see MONTANA ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT, p. 107) must be prepared by the DNRC. A hearing may be required at the applicant's expense. The DNRC may approve, approve with conditions, or reject an application based on the criteria described below.

#### 4. Fees

- A. The fee for a license or license renewal to conduct weather modification operations is \$100.
- B. The fee for a permit to conduct weather modification operations is one percent of the estimated cost of the operation.
- C. The applicant must reimburse the DNRC for the cost of holding the public meeting, preparing the report and preparing the environmental review.

Statute: 85-3-202(1), 206(2d) and 212, MCA

#### 5. Criteria

Competence in the field of weather modification and meteorology must be demonstrated by the applicant's experience and education or certification by a nationally recognized weather modification professional society, agency, or organization. A minimum of one year of experience in management and control of a weather modification operation is required.

The following approval criteria must be met.

- 1) the person in charge is licensed to conduct weather modification activities in Montana;
- 2) the project has been properly noticed;
- 3) the project has been insured in a manner that would protect victims of any unintended weather modification results;
- 4) the fees have been or will be paid, in accordance with the statute; and
- 5) the project is determined by the DNRC to be for the general welfare and public good.

#### 6. Additional Information

On petition of county residents, a county may establish a weather modification authority to engage in weather modification activities.

Statute: 85-3-401 *et seq.*, MCA



# APPENDIX 1: MONTANA STATE AGENCIES

---

## DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

Director, W. Ralph Peck  
Agriculture and Livestock Building  
303 North Roberts  
P.O. Box 200201  
Helena, Montana 59620  
(406) 444-3144  
<http://agr.state.mt.us>

### Agricultural Sciences Division

Administrator, Gary Gingery  
(406) 444-2944

*Aerial pesticide applications*

*Apiaries*

*Commercial feed*

*Cropland leases*

*Feedlots*

*Fertilizer registration*

*Nurseries*

*Pesticide applications*

*Pesticide registration*

*Produce dealers*

## DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Director, Dr. Peter S. Blouke  
1424 Ninth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200501  
Helena, Montana 59620  
(406) 444-3797  
<http://commerce.state.mt.us>

### Building Codes Division

Administrator, James Brown  
1218 E. Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200517  
(406) 444-3933

*Building codes*

**Local Government Assistance Division**

Administrator, Newell Anderson  
1424 Ninth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200523  
(406) 444-4480

**Community Technical Assistance Program**

Program Manager, Gavin Anderson  
(406) 444-4479

*Subdivisions*

**Hard-Rock Mining Impact Board**

Administrative Officer, Carol Ferguson  
(406) 444-4478

*Hard-rock mining*

**Professional and Occupational Licensing Division**

Administrator, Steve Meloy  
111 North Jackson, Lower Level  
P.O. Box 200513  
(406) 444-3737

**Board of Outfitters and Guides**

Executive Director, Henry Worsch  
(406) 444-3738

*Outfitters and guides*

**DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**

Director, Mark Simonich  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200901  
Helena, Montana 59620-0901  
(406) 444-2544  
<http://deq.state.mt.us>

*Community Right to Know*

**Permitting and Compliance Division**

Administrator, Jan Seisibaugh  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200901  
(406) 444-4323

**Air and Waste Management Bureau**

Chief, Don Vidrine

Ph: (406) 444-3490 Fax: (406) 444-1499

*Air quality permits*

*Asbestos control*

*Burning permits*

*Hazardous and medical waste incinerators*

*Hazardous waste*

**Community Services Bureau**

Chief, Jon Dilliard

Ph: (406) 444-4400

*Landfills*

*Medical waste incinerators*

*Motor vehicle wrecking facilities*

*Public sewer systems*

*Public water supplies*

*Roadside junkyards*

*Septic tank, cesspool and privy cleaning*

*Solid waste*

**Environmental Management Bureau**

Chief, Warren McCullough

(406) 444-4953

*Major Facility Siting Act*

*Hard-rock mining*

*Milling/reprocessing*

*Pipelines*

*Small miner's exemption*

*Wind energy*

**Industrial and Energy Minerals Bureau**

Chief, Steve Welch

(406) 444-4970

*Coal and uranium mining*

*Gravel pits*

*Opencut mining*

**Water Protection Bureau**

Chief, Bonnie Lovelace  
(406) 444-3080

*3A authorizations*  
*401 permitting*  
*Animal confinement facilities*  
*Dairies*  
*Feedlots*  
*Geothermal development*  
*MPDES permits*  
*MGWPCS permits*  
*Nondegradation review*  
*Oil and gas wells*  
*Outstanding resource waters*  
*Sanitarians*  
*Slaughterhouses*  
*Storm water permits*  
*Subdivisions, sanitary restrictions*  
*Water pollution discharge permits*

**Planning, Prevention and Assistance Division**

Administrator, Art Compton  
1520 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-6697

**Pollution Prevention Bureau**

Chief, Louise Moore  
(406) 444-4643

*Source water protection*  
*Wellhead protection*

**Technical and Financial Assistance Bureau**

Chief, Tom Livers  
(406) 444-6697

*Radon control*

**Remediation Division**

Administrator, Sandi Olsen  
2209 Phoenix Ave.  
P.O. Box 200901  
(406) 444-1420

**Hazardous Waste Site Cleanup Bureau**

Chief, Mike Trombetta  
(406) 444-5977

*Contaminated site cleanup  
Superfund*

**Technical Services Bureau**

Chief, Jim Hill  
2209 Phoenix Avenue  
(406) 444-1420

*Underground storage tanks  
Underground storage tanks, release cleanup*

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY COUNCIL**

Legislative Branch, Legislative Environmental Policy Office  
Legislative Environmental Analyst, Todd Everts  
State Capitol  
P.O. Box 201704  
Helena, Montana 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-3742 Fax: (406) 444-3036  
<http://leg.state.mt.us/services/lepo>

*Environmental Impact Statements  
Environmental Assessments*

**DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

Director, Pat Graham  
1420 East Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 200701  
Helena, Montana 59620  
(406) 444-3186  
<http://fwp.state.mt.us>

*Registration of experimental use pesticides  
Smith River float permits  
State parks*

**Administration and Finance Division**

Administrator, Dave Mott  
(406) 444-3109

Licensing/Data Processing  
Chief, Barney Benkelman  
(406) 444-4558

*Fish and game licenses  
Special permits and licenses*

**Enforcement Division**

Administrator, Beate Galda  
(406) 444-2452

*Boating  
Captive breeding of raptors  
Commercial fishing  
Commercial seining  
Field trial permit  
Fish ponds  
Fishing, hunting, trapping regulations  
Fur dealers  
Game, game bird or fur farms  
Ice fishing shelters  
Migratory birds  
Off-highway vehicles  
Roadside menageries  
Shooting preserves  
Shooting preserve bird tags  
Snare trapping  
Snowmobiles  
Taxidermy  
Wild bird permits  
Wild animal menageries*

**Field Services Division**

Administrator, Paul Sihler  
1400 Eighth Ave.  
Ph: (406) 444-2602 Fax: (406) 444-3023

*Conservation easements  
Open space*

**Fisheries Division**

Administrator, Larry Peterman  
1420 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-2449

*Commercial fishing*  
*Fishing derbies*  
*Habitat preservation*  
*Importation of fish or fish eggs*  
*Nongame and endangered species*  
*River recreation*  
*Salmon eggs*  
*Seining*  
*Streambed protection*  
*Taking fish for scientific purposes*

**Wildlife Division**

Administrator, Don Childress  
1420 East Sixth Ave.  
(406) 444-2612

*Baits on DFWP lands*  
*Game preserves*  
*Nongame and endangered species*  
*Taking game for scientific purposes*  
*Wild bird permits*

**MONTANA HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Director, Arnold Olsen  
225 North Roberts  
P.O. Box 201201  
Helena, Montana 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-4706 Fax: (406) 444-2696  
<http://his.state.mt.us>

**State Historic Preservation Office**

Preservation Officer, Mark Baumler  
1410 Eighth Ave.  
P.O. Box 201202  
(406) 444-7717

*Antiquities permits*  
*Burial site preservation*  
*Heritage site preservation*

## DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Attorney General, Joseph Mazurek  
215 North Sanders, 3rd Floor  
P.O. Box 201401  
Helena, Montana 59620  
(406) 444-2026  
<http://doj.state.mt.us>

### Division of Criminal Investigation

Administrator, Mike Batista  
303 North Roberts, Scott Hart Building  
P.O. Box 201417  
(406) 444-3874

### **Fire Prevention and Investigation Bureau**

State Fire Marshall, Terry Phillips  
(406) 444-2050

*Aboveground storage tanks  
Fire inspection*

### Motor Vehicle Division

Administrator, Dean Roberts  
303 North Roberts, Scott Hart Building  
P.O. Box 201430  
(406) 444-4536

### **Title and Registration Bureau**

Chief, Karen Slaughtner  
1032 Buckskin Dr.  
Deer Lodge, MT 59722  
Ph: (406) 846-6000 Fax: (406) 846-6039

*Motor vehicle wrecking facility quarterly reports*

## DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND INDUSTRY

Commissioner, Pat Haffey  
1327 Lockey, Walt Sullivan Building  
P.O. Box 1728  
Helena, Montana 59624  
(406) 444-9091

**Employment Relations Division**

1805 Prospect

P.O. Box 8011

**Safety Bureau**

Chief, John Maloney

P.O. Box 1728

(406) 444-6401

*Coal mining safety regulations*

*Hard-rock mining safety regulations*

*Indoor emissions*

*Occupational noise*

*Opencut mining safety regulations*

**DEPARTMENT OF LIVESTOCK**

Executive Officer, Marc Bridges

Scott Hart Building, 3rd Floor

310 Roberts

P.O. 202001

Helena, Montana 59620

(406) 444-7323

**Animal Health Division**

Administrator, Arnold Gertonson, DVM

Scott Hart Building, 3rd Floor

(406) 444-2043

*Alternative livestock ranches (game farms)*

**Brands Enforcement Division**

Administrator, Rob Tierney

Scott Hart Building, Second Floor

(406) 444-2045

*Alternative livestock ranches (game farms)*

*Predator control*

**Meat, Milk and Egg Inspection Division**

Administrator, Dr. Kenneth Lee

Scott Hart Building, 3rd Floor

(406) 444-5202

*Dairies*

*Slaughterhouses and meatpacking plants*

# DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION

Director, Bud Clinch  
USF&G Building  
1625 Eleventh Ave.  
P.O. Box 201601  
Helena, Montana 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-2074 Fax: (406) 444-2684  
<http://www.dnrc.state.mt.us>

## Conservation and Resource Development Division

Administrator, Ray Beck  
(406) 444-6667

**Conservation Districts Bureau**  
Chief, Steve Schmitz  
(406) 444-6691

*Conservation districts*  
*Stream banks, stream beds*

## Forestry Division

Administrator, Don Artley  
2705 Spurgin Road  
Missoula, Montana 59804  
Ph: (406) 542-4300 Fax: (406) 542-4217

**Fire and Aviation Management Bureau**  
Chief, Tim Murphy  
(406) 542-4304

*Burning permits*  
*Portable sawmills*

**Service Forestry Bureau**  
Chief, Chris Tootell  
(406) 542-4303

*Best Management Practices*  
*Hazard reduction*  
*Slash disposal*  
*Streamside management zones*  
*Timber removal*

### **Oil and Gas Conservation Division**

Executive Secretary, Terry Perrigo

Ph: (406) 444-6675

See also APPENDIX 2: State agency regional offices

*Geophysical exploration*

*Oil and gas development*

### **Trust Land Management Division**

Administrator, Jeff Hagener

USF&G Building

1625 Eleventh Ave.

(406) 444-2074

#### **Agriculture and Grazing Management Bureau**

Chief, Kevin Chappell

(406) 444-3847

*Cropland leases on state land*

*Grazing leases on state land*

#### **Forest Management Bureau**

Chief, Tom Schultz

2705 Spurgin Road

(406) 542-4300

*Timber sales*

#### **Minerals Management Bureau**

Chief, Monte Mason

USF&G Building

(406) 444-3843

*Mineral leases on state land*

*Underground storage of natural gas*

#### **Special Use Management Bureau**

Chief, Clive Rooney

(406) 444-3844

*Cabin sites*

*Easements on state land*

*Exchanges of state land*

*Hydroelectric sites*

*Island Parks*

*Leases of state land*

*Land use licenses*

*Natural areas*  
*Recreational use licenses*  
*Sales of state land*

**Water Resources Division**

Administrator, Jack Stultz  
48 N. Last Chance Gulch  
(406) 444-6601

**State Water Projects Bureau**

Chief, Glen McDonald  
(406) 444-6646

*State water projects - canals, dams, hydropower*

**Water Management Bureau**

Chief, Richard Moy  
(406) 444-6637

*Water planning*  
*Weather modification*

**Water Operations Bureau**

Chief, Laurence Siroky  
(406) 444-0860

*Dams safety program*  
*Floodplain regulation*  
*Lakeshores*  
*Water measurement program*  
*Water well construction standards*

**Water Rights Bureau**

Chief, Nancy Anderson  
(406) 444-6610

*Water rights*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

Director, Laurie Ekanger  
111 North Sanders  
P.O. Box 4210  
Helena, Montana 59604  
(406) 444-5622  
<http://www.dphhs.state.mt.us>

**Health Policy and Services Division**

Administrator, Nancy Ellery  
Cogswell Building, 1400 Broadway  
(406) 444-4141

**Communicable Disease Control and Prevention Bureau**

Chief, Kathleen Martin  
(406) 444-4735

Communicable Disease and Epidemiology Section  
Supervisor, Tom Damrow  
(406) 444-3986

*Possession of wild animals*

Food and Consumer Safety Section  
Supervisor, Howard Reid  
Ph: (406) 444-2408 Fax: (406) 444-4135

*Food safety, water supplies and sewer systems for guest ranches and outfitter and guide facilities*  
*Trailer courts, camp grounds, work and youth camps*

**Quality Assurance Division**

Administrator, Denzel Davis  
2401 Colonial Dr.  
(406) 444-5401

**Licensure Bureau**

Chief, Roy Kemp  
(406) 444-2868

*Radiation control*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SERVICE REGULATION**

Chair, Dave Fisher  
1701 Prospect Ave., Vista Building  
P.O. Box 202601  
Helena, Montana 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-6199 Fax: (406) 444-7618  
<http://www.psc.state.mt.us>

**Utility Division**

Administrator, Dan Elliott  
(406) 444-6199

*Electricity and gas suppliers*  
*Motor carrier regulation*  
*Pipelines*  
*Utilities*

## SECRETARY OF STATE

Mike Cooney  
State Capitol, Room 225  
P.O. Box 202801  
Helena, Montana 59620  
Ph: (406) 444-2034 Fax: (406) 444-3976  
<http://www.state.mt.us/sos>

### **Business Services Bureau**

Customer Service Hotline  
(406) 444-3665

*Certificate of authority (oil and gas)*  
*Surety bonds*

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Director, Marvin Dye  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
P.O. Box 201001  
Helena, Montana 59620-1001  
Ph: (406) 444-6201 Fax: (406) 444-7643  
<http://www.mdt.state.mt.us>

### **Aeronautics Division**

Administrator, Michael Ferguson  
2630 Airport Road  
(406) 444-2506

*Aerial pesticide application*

### **Engineering Division**

Administrator, Gary Gilmore  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
(406) 444-6206

**Right-of-Way Bureau**  
Chief, Tom Martin, PE  
(406) 444-6063

*Easements, encroachments*  
*Roadside junkyards*

**Maintenance Division**

Administrator, D. John Blacker  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
(406) 444-7220

**Area Maintenance Bureaus**  
(see APPENDIX 2)

*Approach permits*  
*Highway advertising permits*  
*Utility permits*

**Motor Carrier Services Division**

Administrator, Dave Galt  
2701 Prospect Ave.  
(406) 444-6130

*Motor carrier regulation, interstate*

## APPENDIX 2: STATE AGENCY REGIONAL OFFICES

---

### DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

- Bigfork: P.O. Box 334  
59911  
(406) 837-4545
- Billings: 321 South 24th Street West  
596102  
(406) 652-3615
- Bozeman: 234 East Babcock, Suite I  
59715  
(406) 587-9067
- Glasgow: P.O. Box 1054  
59230  
(406) 228-9510
- Great Falls: 750 6th Street Southwest, Suite 207  
59404  
(406) 761-0926
- Missoula: 929 Southwest Higgins, Suite E  
(406) 549-9678
- Polson: 340 3 Courville Trail  
59860  
(406) 675-4060
- Saco: P.O. Box 315  
Saco, MT 59261  
527-3617

### DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

- Billings: Airport Industrial Park IP-9  
1371 Rimtop Dr.  
59105

**Enforcement Division**  
(406) 247-4452

**Permitting and Compliance Division**

**Air and Waste Management Bureau**  
(406) 247-4448

**Community Services Bureau**  
(406) 247-4445

**Industrial & Energy Minerals Bureau**  
(406) 247-4430

**Remediation Division**

(406) 247-4450

Kalispell: 109 Cooperative Way, Suite 105  
59901  
Ph: (406) 755-8985

Missoula: 301 West Alder  
59802  
Ph: (406) 523-4907

**Permitting and Compliance Division**

**Air and Waste Management Bureau**  
(406) 523-4907

Ronan: **Permitting and Compliance Division**  
1026 Round Butte Rd.  
59864  
Ph: (406) 676-3567

**DEPARTMENT OF FISH, WILDLIFE AND PARKS**

Billings: Region 5 Supervisor, Harvey Nyberg  
2300 Lake Elmo Drive  
59105  
(406) 247-2940

Bozeman: Region 3 Supervisor, Pat Flowers  
1400 South 19th  
59718  
(406) 994-4042

- Glasgow: Region 6 Supervisor, Jim Satterfield  
RR 1-4210  
59230  
(406) 228-3700
- Great Falls: Region 4 Supervisor, Mike Aderhold  
4600 Giant Springs Road  
P.O. Box 6610  
59405  
(406) 454-5840
- Kalispell: Region 1 Supervisor, Dan Vincent  
490 North Meridian  
59901  
(406) 752-5501
- Miles City: Region 7 Supervisor, Don Hyyppa  
P.O. Box 1630  
59301  
(406) 232-0900
- Missoula: Region 2 Supervisor, Mack Long  
3201 Spurgin Road  
59804  
(406) 542-5500

## DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES AND CONSERVATION

### OIL AND GAS CONSERVATION DIVISION FIELD OFFICES

- Billings: Division Office  
2535 St. Johns Ave.  
59102  
(406) 656-0040
- Glendive: Division Office  
400 Ryan Dr.  
59330  
(406) 377-4325
- Plentywood: Division Office  
Box 225  
Medicine Lake  
59247  
(406) 789-2341

Roundup: Division Office  
18 Halfbreed Creek Road  
59072  
(406) 323-3341

Shelby: Division Office  
P.O. Box 690  
59474  
(406) 434-2422

## FORESTRY AND TRUST LAND MANAGEMENT FIELD OFFICES

Anaconda: Unit Office  
7916 Highway 1 West  
59711  
(406) 563-6078

Billings: Southern Land Office  
Airport Industrial Park  
59105  
(406) 247-4400

Bozeman: Unit Office  
151 Evergreen, Suite C  
59715  
(406) 586-5243

Conrad: Unit Office  
P.O. Box 961  
59425  
(406) 278-7869

Dillon: Unit Office  
730 North Montana Street  
59725  
(406) 683-6305

Glasgow: Unit Office  
224 Sixth Street South  
P.O. Box 1007  
59230  
(406) 228-2430

Greenough: Clearwater Unit Office  
48455 North Sperry Grade Road  
P.O. Box 388  
59836  
(406) 244-5857

Hamilton: Unit Office  
210 Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 713  
59840  
(406) 363-1585

Havre: Unit Office  
P.O. Box 868  
59501  
(406) 265-5236

Helena: Central Land Office  
8001 North Montana  
59602  
(406) 444-3633

Kalispell: Northwestern Land Office  
2250 Highway 93 North  
59901  
(406) 751-2240

Lewistown: Northeastern Land Office  
USDA Building  
613 N. E. Main Street, Suite E  
P.O. Box 1021  
59457  
(406) 538-7789

Libby: Unit Office  
14096 U.S. Highway 37  
59923  
(406) 293-2711

Miles City: Eastern Land Office  
321 Main  
P.O. Box 1794  
59301  
(406) 232-2034

Missoula: Southwestern Land Office  
1401 27th Ave.  
59801  
(406) 542-4200

Missoula: Unit Office  
1500 Tower St.  
59801  
(406) 542-4201

Plains: Unit Office  
Plains Airport  
124 Airport Road  
P.O. Box 219  
59859  
(406) 826-3851

Olney: Stillwater Unit Office  
Stillwater State Forest  
P.O. Box 164  
59927  
(406) 881-2371

Swan River: Unit Office  
Swan River State Forest  
Highway 83 South  
Swan Lake, MT 59911  
(406) 754-2301

## WATER RESOURCES DIVISION REGIONAL OFFICES

Billings: Airport Industrial Park  
1537 Rimtop Dr.  
59105  
(406) 247-4415

Bozeman: 151 Evergreen Dr., Suite C  
59715  
(406) 586-3136

Glasgow: 222 6th St. South  
P.O. Box 1269  
59230  
(406) 228-2561

Havre: 210 Sixth Ave.  
P.O. Box 1828  
59501  
(406) 265-5516

Helena: 21 N. Last Chance Gulch  
P.O. Box 201601  
59620  
(406) 449-0944

Kalispell: 109 Cooperative Way, Suite 110  
59901  
(406) 752-2288

Lewistown: 613 NE Main St., Suite E  
59457  
(406) 538-7459

Missoula: Town & County Shopping Center  
1610 S. 3rd St. West, Suite 103  
P.O. Box 5004  
Missoula, MT 59806  
(406) 721-4284

## DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

### Food and Consumer Safety Bureau

Billings: Airport Industrial Park IP-9  
1371 Rimtop Dr.  
Billings, MT 59105  
(406) 247-4449

## DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### DISTRICT AND AREA FIELD OFFICES

Billings: 424 Morey  
P.O. Box 20437  
59104  
(406) 252-4138

Bozeman: 907 N. Rouse  
P.O. Box 1110  
59771-1110  
(406) 586-9562

Butte: 3751 Wynne  
P.O. Box 3068  
59702-3068  
(406) 494-9600

Glendive: 503 North River Ave.  
P.O. Box 890  
59330  
(406) 377-5296

Great Falls: 104 18th Ave. NE  
P.O. Box 1359  
59403-1359  
(406) 727-4350

Havre: 1671 Highway 2 West  
P.O. Box 580  
59501-0580  
(406) 265-6821

Kalispell: 85 5th Ave. East North  
P.O. Box 7308  
59903-0308  
(406) 755-2000

Lewistown: P.O. Box 491  
59457  
(406) 538-8731

Miles City: 217 N. 4th  
P.O. Box 460  
59301-0460  
(406) 232-1093

Missoula: 2100 W. Broadway  
P.O. Box 7039  
59807-7039  
(406) 523-5800

Wolf Point: Highway 25, HC 31  
Box 3000  
59201-9802  
(406) 653-1050

# APPENDIX 3: LOCAL PERMITTING AUTHORITIES

---

## CONSERVATION and GRAZING DISTRICTS

*Activities that affect stream banks or beds on private land (310 permit), forest activities, grazing leases, land use regulations, subdivision activities*

### CONSERVATION DISTRICT CONTACTS

#### **Beaverhead District**

Contact: Danette Watson  
420 Barrett Street  
Dillon, Montana 59725  
(406) 683-6539  
[dwatson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:dwatson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

#### **Broadwater District**

Contact: Charlotte Lewis  
415 South Front Street  
Townsend, Montana 59644  
(406) 266-3146  
[clewis@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:clewis@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

#### **Big Horn District**

Contact: Gloria Menke  
724 West Third Street  
Hardin, Montana 59034  
(406) 665-3442  
[gmenke@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:gmenke@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

#### **Carbon District**

Contact: Molly Kaplan  
606 West Front Avenue  
P.O. Box 510  
Joliet, Montana 59041  
(406) 962-3641  
[molly-kaplan@mt.nacdn.net](mailto:molly-kaplan@mt.nacdn.net)

#### **Big Sandy District**

Contact: Sonia Silvan  
P.O. Box 111  
Big Sandy, Montana 59520  
(406) 378-2298  
[ssilvan@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:ssilvan@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

#### **Carter County District**

Contact: Georgia Bruski  
P.O. Box 313  
Ekalaka, Montana 59324  
(406) 775-6355  
[gbruski@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:gbruski@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

#### **Bitterroot District**

Contact: Marilyn Finley  
1709 North First Street  
Hamilton, Montana 59840  
(406) 363-5010  
[bcd@bitterroot.net](mailto:bcd@bitterroot.net)

#### **Cascade County District**

Contact: Gayla Wortman  
12-Third Street Northwest, Upper Level  
Great Falls, Montana 59404  
(406) 727-3603  
[cccd@mcn.net](mailto:cccd@mcn.net)

#### **Blaine County District**

Contact: Shannon Sattleen  
P.O. Box 189  
Chinook, Montana 59523  
(406) 357-2320  
[ssattleen@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:ssattleen@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

#### **Chouteau County District**

Contact: Julia Bitz  
P.O. Box 309  
Fort Benton, Montana 59442  
(406) 622-5627  
[jbitz@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:jbitz@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Custer County District**

Contact: DeAnna Dreyer  
3120 Valley Drive East  
Miles City, Montana 59301  
(406) 232-7905  
[ddreyer@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:ddreyer@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Daniels County District**

Contact: Mary Tymofichuk  
P.O. Box 605  
Scobey, Montana 59263  
(406) 487-2872  
[mtymofichuk@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:mtymofichuk@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Dawson County District**

Contact: Patty Winchell  
102 Fir Street FP  
Glendive, Montana 59330  
(406) 365-5566  
[pwinchell@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:pwinchell@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Deer Lodge Valley District**

Contact: Susie Johnson  
1 Hollenback Road  
Deer Lodge, Montana 59722  
(406) 846-1703  
[sjohnson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:sjohnson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**E. Sanders County District**

Contact: Patsy Meredith  
102 Highway 200 West  
Plains, Montana 59859  
(406) 826-3701  
[pmeredith@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:pmeredith@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Fergus County District**

Contact: Shonny Nordlund  
211 McKinley, Suite 3  
Lewistown, Montana 59457  
(406) 538-7401  
[shonny-nordlund@mt.nacdnet.org](mailto:shonny-nordlund@mt.nacdnet.org)

**Flathead District**

Contact: Cathy Jones  
30 Lower Valley Road  
Kalispell, Montana 59901  
(406) 752-4220  
[fed@digisys.net](mailto:fed@digisys.net)

**Gallatin District**

Contact: District Administrator  
3710 West Fallon Street, #B  
Bozeman, Montana 59718  
(406) 587-6929

**Garfield County District**

Contact: Jodu Pierson  
P.O. Box 369  
Jordan, Montana 59337  
(406) 557-2232  
[jpierson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:jpierson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Glacier County District**

Contact: Gloria Mason  
601 West Main Street, Suite 14  
Cut Bank, Montana 59427  
(406) 873-5752  
[gmason@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:gmason@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Granite District**

Contact: Karen Peterson  
105 South Holland  
P.O. Box 926  
Philipsburg, Montana 59858  
(406) 859-3607  
[karen.peterson@mt.usda.gov](mailto:karen.peterson@mt.usda.gov)

**Green Mountain District**

Contact: Jean Dunn  
P.O. Box 1329  
Trout Creek, Montana 59874  
(406) 827-4833  
[gmc@montana.com](mailto:gmc@montana.com)

**Hill County District**

Contact: Pam Grub  
206 25th Street West  
Havre, Montana 59501  
(406) 265-6792  
[pgrubb@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:pgrubb@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Jefferson Valley District**

Contact: Kris Hugulet  
3 Whitetail Road  
Whitehall, Montana 59759  
(406) 287-3215  
[khugulet@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:khugulet@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Judith Basin District**  
Contact: Diane Keeney  
P.O. Box 386  
Stanford, MT 59479  
(406) 566-2311  
[jbcd@ttc-cmc.net](mailto:jbcd@ttc-cmc.net)

**Lake County District**  
Contact: Chris Malgren  
45358 Highway 93 South  
Ronan, Montana 59864  
(406) 676-2842  
[cmalgren@ronan.net](mailto:cmalgren@ronan.net)

**Lewis and Clark County District**  
Contact: Chris Evans  
790 Colleen Street  
Helena, Montana 59601  
(406) 449-5278  
[lccd@mc.net](mailto:lccd@mc.net)

**Liberty County District**  
Contact: Marlene Moon  
P.O. Box 669  
Chester, Montana 59522  
(406) 759-5791  
[mmoon@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:mmoon@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Lincoln District**  
Contact: Vicki McGuire  
655 Highway 93 North  
Eureka, Montana 59917  
(406) 296-2233  
[lcdvicki@libby.org](mailto:lcdvicki@libby.org)

**Little Beaver District**  
Contact: Kathy Sikorski  
P.O. Box 917  
Baker, Montana 59313  
(406) 778-2217  
[ksikorski@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:ksikorski@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Lower Musselshell District**  
Contact: Alice Sellars  
109 Railroad Avenue East  
Roundup, Montana 59072  
(406) 323-2103  
[asellers@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:asellers@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Madison District**  
Contact: Stacy Sullivan  
P.O. Box 606  
Ennis, Montana 59729  
(406) 682-7289

**McCone District**  
Contact: Evelyn Kondelik  
P.O. Box 276  
Circle, Montana 59215  
(406) 485-2660  
[ekondelik@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:ekondelik@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Meagher County District**  
Contact: Donna Burns  
P.O. Box 589  
White Sulphur Springs, Montana 59645  
(406) 547-3633  
[dburns@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:dburns@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Mile High District**  
Contact: Kris Hugulet  
3 Whitetail Road  
Whitehall, Montana 59759  
(406) 287-3215  
[khugulet@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:khugulet@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Mineral County District**  
Contact: Peggy Prince  
P.O. Box 730  
Superior, Montana 59872  
(406) 822-3545  
[rick@bigsky.net](mailto:rick@bigsky.net)

**Missoula County District**  
Contact: Tara Comfort  
5115 Highway 93 South  
Missoula, Montana 59804  
(406) 251-4826  
[msslacd@montana.com](mailto:msslacd@montana.com)

**North Powell District**  
Contact: Susie Johnson  
1 Hollenback Road  
Deer Lodge, Montana 59722  
(406) 846-1703  
[sjohnson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:sjohnson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Park District**

Contact: Amy Miller  
5242 Highway 89 South  
Livingston, Montana 59047  
(406) 222-2899  
[amiller@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:amiller@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Petroleum County District**

Contact: James Altenburg  
P.O. Box 118  
Winnett, Montana 59087  
(406) 429-6646  
[jaltenburg@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:jaltenburg@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Phillips District**

Contact: Diane Jones  
HC 72, Box 7615  
Malta, Montana 59538  
(406) 654-1334  
[djones@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:djones@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Pondera County District**

Contact: Connie Hanson  
Pondera Village Shopping Center  
Conrad, Montana 59425  
(406) 278-3922  
[chanson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:chanson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Powder River District**

Contact: Twila Jo Talcott  
P.O. Box 180  
Broadus, Montana 59317  
(406) 436-2417  
[ttalcott@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:ttalcott@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Prairie County District**

Contact: Sandy Brown  
P.O. Box 622  
Terry, Montana 59349  
(406) 635-5381  
[sbrown@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:sbrown@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Richland County District**

Contact:  
HCR 89, Box 5165A  
Sidney, Montana 59270  
(406) 433-2103

**Roosevelt County District**

Contact: Joni Sherman  
P.O. Box 517  
Culbertson, Montana 59218  
(406) 787-5232  
[jsherman@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:jsherman@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Rosebud District**

Contact: Diane Stephenson  
P.O. Box 1200  
Forsyth, Montana 59327  
(406) 356-7479  
[diane-stephenson@mt.nacdn.net](mailto:diane-stephenson@mt.nacdn.net)

**Ruby Valley District**

Contact: Shirley Galovic  
P.O. Box 295  
Sheridan, Montana 59749  
(406) 842-5741  
[rvcd@river.net](mailto:rvcd@river.net)

**Sheridan County District**

Contact: Thelma Williams  
119 North Jackson  
Plentywood, Montana 59254  
(406) 765-1801  
[twilliams@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:twilliams@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Stillwater District**

Contact: Barbara Berry  
P.O. Box 415  
Columbus, Montana 59019  
(406) 322-5359  
[barbara-berry@mt.nacdn.net](mailto:barbara-berry@mt.nacdn.net)

**Sweet Grass County District**

Contact: Coral Wilson  
P.O. Box 749  
Big Timber, Montana 59011  
(406) 932-5160  
[cwilson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:cwilson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Teton County District**

Contact: Amy Fry  
Route 2, Box 240  
Choteau, Montana 59422  
(406) 466-5722  
[afry@3rivers.net](mailto:afry@3rivers.net)

**Toole County District**

Contact: Karen Lamey  
 1125 Oilfield Ave.  
 Shelby, Montana 59474  
 (406) 434-5234  
[karen-lamey@mt.nacdnet.org](mailto:karen-lamey@mt.nacdnet.org)

**Treasure County District**

Contact: Karen Morales  
 P.O. Box 288  
 Hysham, Montana 59038  
 (406) 342-5524  
[kmorales@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:kmorales@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Upper Musselshell District**

Contact: Cheryl Miller  
 P.O. Box 201  
 Harlowton, Montana 59036  
 (406) 632-5534  
[cheryl-miller@mt.nacdnet.org](mailto:cheryl-miller@mt.nacdnet.org)

**Valley County District**

Contact: Pat Johnson  
 98 Highway 2 East, Room 2  
 Glasgow, Montana 59230  
 (406) 228-4337  
[valleycd@nemontel.net](mailto:valleycd@nemontel.net)

**Wibaux District**

Contact: Renee Nelson  
 P.O. Box 288  
 Wibaux, Montana 59353  
 (406) 796-2211  
[rnelson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov](mailto:rnelson@mt.nrcs.usda.gov)

**Yellowstone District**

Contact: LaVerne Ivie  
 1371 Hilltop Drive  
 Billings, Montana 59105  
 (406) 247-4420  
[lvie@state.mt.us](mailto:lvie@state.mt.us)

**DISTRICT COURT**

*Mining right-of-way  
 Overhead lines*

**LOCAL GOVERNING BODIES: CITY OR TOWN COUNCILS OR BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

*Airport zoning  
 Building codes  
 Burning permits  
 Ferries  
 Fire inspection  
 Floodway regulation  
 Geophysical exploration  
 Highway excavations  
 Improvement districts  
 Lakeshore protection  
 Mains, water and sewer  
 Mining claims  
 Oil and gas leases  
 Overhead lines  
 Stream preservation  
 Subdivision plat approval  
 Timber removal  
 Utility extensions  
 Water appropriations  
 Zoning*

**LOCAL HEALTH OFFICIALS**

*Air pollution permits  
 Campgrounds  
 Dairies  
 Guest ranch and outfitter facilities  
 Solid waste disposal facilities  
 Subdivisions, sanitary restrictions  
 Tourist campgrounds  
 Trailer courts*

**SHERIFF**

*Fire inspection*

## APPENDIX 4: FEDERAL AGENCIES

---

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

#### FOREST SERVICE

##### Northern Region

200 East Broadway  
P.O. Box 7669  
Missoula, MT 59807  
(406) 329-3511

*Activities on Forest Service land  
burning permits, grazing leases, mining*

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

#### CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Helena: Federal Building  
301 South Park, Drawer 10014  
59626-0014  
(406) 441-1375

Billings: Building A, Suite 3  
1629 Ave. D  
59102-3042  
(406) 657-5910

*Dams and reservoirs  
Stream preservation, wetlands*

### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

#### BUREAU OF LAND MANAGEMENT

Billings: Montana State Office  
5001 Southgate Dr.  
P.O. Box 36800  
59107  
(406) 896-5011

Lewistown: Resource Area or Field Office  
Airport Road  
P.O. Box 1160  
59457  
(406) 538-7461

Butte: Resource Area or Field Office  
106 North Parkmont Ave.  
P.O. Box 3388  
59702  
(406) 494-5059

Miles City: Resource Area or Field Office  
111 Garryowen Road  
59301  
(406) 232-4333

*Grazing leases*  
*Mine claim recording*

#### **FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

Federal Building  
100 North Park, Suite 320  
Helena, MT 59601  
(406) 449-5225

*Threatened and endangered species*  
*Wind energy*

#### **Law Enforcement**

2900 4th Ave. North, Room 301  
Billings, MT 59101  
(406) 247-7366

*Migratory birds*

#### **Law Enforcement**

Permits Division  
P.O. Box 25486, DFC  
Denver, CO 80225  
(303) 236-7890

*Captive breeding of raptors*

## U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

### OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

2900 4th Ave. N., Suite 303  
Billings, Montana 59101  
(406) 247-7494

*Indoor emissions*  
*Occupational noise*

## U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Helena:       Region VIII, Montana Office  
                  301 South Park, Drawer 10096  
                  59626-0096  
                  (406) 441-1123

*Activities on tribal lands*  
*Asbestos abatement*  
*NPDES Permits*  
*Pesticide registration*

Denver:       Regional Office  
                  999 18th St., Suite 500  
                  Denver, CO  
                  80202-2466  
                  (303) 312-6312

*Radon information*

## U.S. FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

**Regional Office**  
1120 SW 5th Avenue, Suite 1340  
Portland, Oregon 97204

**Office of Hydropower Licensing**  
Washington D.C. 20426  
(202) 219-2770

*Hydroelectric sites*

## APPENDIX 5: TRIBAL GOVERNMENTS

### CONFEDERATED SALISH AND KOOTENAI TRIBES

P.O. Box 278

Pablo, MT 59855

(406) 675-2700 ext. 1230

*water quality standards on the Flathead Reservation*

### FORT PECK TRIBES

P.O. Box 1027

Poplar, MT 59255

(406) 768-5155

*water quality standards on the Fort Peck Reservation*

# INDEX

---

124 permit	11, 12, 14, 39, 80
310 permit	2, 11, 37
318 authorization	14, 165
401 certification	13
404 permit	37
A-C	
Aboveground storage tanks	124, 136
Administrative Procedure Act	161
Aerial hunting	61, 80
Agricultural Heritage Act	8
Agriculture	15-20, 22-25, 27, 51, 53, 110, 141, 144, 159
apiaries	16
commercial feed	18
conservation districts	2, 11, 15, 37, 93
cropland leases	19
fertilizer registration	20
meatpacking plants	48
pesticide registration	25
produce dealers	27
slaughterhouses	48
Air pollution	30, 32-34, 133
Air quality permits	vii, 30, 34, 39, 46, 47, 50, 87, 93, 100, 104, 129
asphalt plants	30
burning permits	50-51
federal air quality permits	34
lowest achievable emission rate	33
nonattainment areas	33
prevention of significant deterioration	32
temporary crushers	30
Airport Zoning Act	1-2
Airports	1, 29
airport hazard regulation	1
airport influence area	1
Federal Aviation Administration Regulations	1
noise levels	1
Alternative site studies	44
Ambient air quality	32-33
Anhydrous ammonia	21
Animal confinement facilities	15
Animal feeding operations	15

Antiquities permits	4
Apiaries	16
Asbestos	39-40, 104
Asbestos abatement	39-40
Asbestos control	39
Asphalt plants	30
Avicultural permit	71, 82
Bait fish	76-77
Best Management Practices	55, 184
Big game hunting	80
Boating	117, 118, 121
boat racing	118
boat registration	117
noise standards for	118
Boilers and industrial furnaces	129
Building codes	28
Burning permits	50-51
Cabin sites	51
Campgrounds	118
Capital improvements	146
Certificate of Clearance	51
Cesspools	135, 155
Clean Water Act	13, 37, 125, 169
Coal leases	101
Commercial feed	18
Commercial fishing	65
Community Right to Know	36
Conservation districts	2, 11, 15, 37, 93
Conservation easements	8
Cropland leases	19
Cyanide	92, 94
D-E	
Dairies	47
Dam safety	151
Dams	11, 36-38, 42, 151
Dikes	11, 59
Discharge permits	45, 163
Ditches	6, 11, 59, 98, 125, 163
Eagles	85
Easements	8-9, 46, 59-60, 119, 121, 144-145
Endangered species	viii, 10, 64, 83-85, 168
Environmental assessment	43, 107, 134, 143
Environmental impact statements	108
Excavation of heritage properties	5

F-G

Facility siting	34, 42-46, 93, 127, 146
linear facility	44
Falconry	85-86
Federal air quality permits	34
Federal Clean Water Act	13, 37, 125, 169
Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act	25
Federal Land Policy and Management Act	22
Federal Power Act	36-37, 151
Feedlots	15
Ferries	57
Fertilizer distribution	20
Fertilizer registration	20
Fertilizers	20-21
Field trial permit	66
Fire hazard reduction	51
Fish hatcheries	80
Fish ponds	67
Fishing derbies	68
Fishing licenses	79
Floodplain and Floodway Management Act	3
Floodplains and floodways	2, 13
404 Permit	37
obstruction permit	3
Forest practices	54-55
hazard reduction	51
streamside management zones	54
Fuel tanks	124, 135
Fur dealers	69
Fur farms	70
Game animal licenses	79
Game bird farms	71
Game bird licenses	79
Game farms	62
Game preserves	81
Geophysical exploration	9, 111-112
Geothermal leases	9, 34, 35
Geothermal resources	34, 35, 42
Grazing	8-9, 19, 21-22
grazing district	21
grazing leases	9, 22
grazing on state lands	21
grazing permit	21
grazing preferences	21

Growth policy .....	144
Guides .....	61, 72
<b>H-J</b>	
Hazardous waste .....	33, 39, 124, 126-129
emergency permits .....	127
generators and transporters .....	128
incinerators .....	33, 39, 129, 130
Hazardous waste transfer facility .....	128
Heritage sites .....	4-5, 9
Highway advertising .....	57
Highway approach permits .....	58
Highway encroachments .....	9, 59, 145
Highway utility easements .....	60, 145
Hunting licenses .....	79
Hydroelectric power development .....	9, 36, 37, 151
Hydropower .....	36, 37, 151
Ice fishing .....	80
Importation of fish .....	81
Improvement and utility districts .....	146, 151
Incinerators .....	33, 39, 129, 130
Indoor emissions .....	39, 41
Industrial revenue bonds .....	146
Junk vehicle .....	131-132
<b>L-M</b>	
Lakeshore protection .....	6
Lakeshores .....	6
Landfills .....	50, 60, 133
Landowner Notification Act .....	97
Lighting districts .....	146
Master plan .....	8
Meatpacking plants .....	48
Medical waste incinerators .....	39, 129
Megalandfills .....	133
Menagerie .....	75-76
Metal mine reclamation .....	28
Meteorology .....	172-173
Migratory birds .....	82, 85
Mineral crushing .....	99
Mineral rights .....	8, 97

Mines and Mining	
coal and uranium	87, 89, 91
coal or uranium mine operating permit	87
exploration license for hard-rock mining	91
large scale developments	96
milling/reprocessing	92
mine safety regulations	87, 93, 99
mining for metalliferous minerals and gems	102
mining of nonmetallic minerals	104
opencut mining	98-100, 104
permit for prospecting for coal and uranium	91
placer and dredge mines	94
reclamation plan for a coal or uranium mine	88
small miner's exemption	93-94
use of explosives	81
Montana Administrative Procedure Act	161
Montana Agricultural Heritage Act	8
Montana Antiquities Act	4-5
Montana Clean Air Act	30, 32, 39, 96, 129
Montana Dam Safety Act	151
Montana Environmental Policy Act	viii, 31, 43, 54, 59, 63, 88, 95, 107, 134, 141, 143, 161, 167, 168, 173
Montana Ground Water Pollution Control System (MGWPCS) permit	48, 163
Montana Major Facility Siting Act	42-43, 45-46, 127
Montana Pesticides Act	24, 26
Montana Source Water Protection Program	154
Montana Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act	45
Montana Subdivision and Platting Act	142, 144
Montana Water Quality Act	96, 154, 157, 163
Motor vehicle wrecking facilities	60, 131
Motorboats	117-118
Municipal revenue bonds	146

## N-O

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit	169
National Register of Historic Places	5
Natural areas	8
Navigable waters	12, 13, 36, 125
Netting fish	80
Nondegradation	166
Nongame and Endangered Species Conservation Act	83-84
Nongame wildlife	83
Nuclear facilities	45
Nuclear materials	41
Nurseries	23

Occupational noise	39, 41
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	41
Oil and Gas	4, 9, 111-115, 159
drilling permits	112-113
oil and gas exploration	114, 159
oil and gas leases	115
Open burning	50-51
Open Space	8
Opencut Mining Act	99
Opencut sand and gravel operations	99
Organic Administration Act	22
Outdoor advertising	57, 58
Outdoor Advertising Act	57
Outfitters	61, 72-74, 121
Outstanding resource waters	166, 168
Overhead lines	148-149

## P-R

Package labeling	80
Paleontological remains	4-5
Peregrine falcon	83
Pesticides	20, 23-27
commercial applicators	24
farm applicators	24-25
pesticide dealers	24
Petroleum Tank Release Cleanup Fund	138
Pipelines	45, 113, 146, 149, 150
Planning	29, 140-142
Planning board	142-143
Poison baits	
1080	85
Ponds	11, 67, 76, 165
Portable sawmills	52
Preferential right	104, 116
Prevention of significant deterioration	32
Privies	135, 155
Public comment	33, 68, 108, 167
Public notice	10, 27, 31, 88, 89, 131, 160, 164, 167
Public Rangelands Improvement Act	22
Public sewer systems	146
Radiation control	41
Radioactive waste disposal	132
Radon	42
Raptors	64, 86
Recreational use license	10
Refineries	28, 45, 125, 137
Removal of dead or inferior timber	53

Right to Know	36
River recreation	74, 117, 120
Rivers and Harbors Act	13
Roadside junkyards	60
Roadside zoos	62
Rural improvement districts	146

## S-T

Sailboats	117
SARA Title III	36
Seining	76-77, 80
Seismic exploration	111
Septic tanks	135, 155
Sewer systems	140, 146, 156
Shooting preserves	77
Slaughterhouses	48
SMES cyanide permit	94
Snare trapping	80
Snowmobiles	121, 123
Soil amendments	20-21
Source water protection	154
Special improvement districts	146
Spotlighting	80
State parks	123
State-owned land	
exchange of land	9
sales of land	10
Storage tanks	124-125, 135-137, 139
Stream banks	2, 11, 15, 37, 93-94, 151
Stream beds	2, 11, 15, 37, 93-94, 151
Streamside management zones	54
Strip and Underground Mine Reclamation Act	45, 87, 90, 101
Subdivisions	118, 140-144, 159
evasion criteria	142
major subdivisions	140, 143
minor subdivisions	140, 143, 144
Taxidermy	78
Taylor Grazing Act	22
Temporary crushers	30
Timber cutting	51, 55
Timber harvests	55
Timber sales	9, 54, 55
Timber stand improvements	51
Trailer courts	118
Transmission lines	13, 44, 45, 146
Trapping licenses	78, 79, 82

## U-Z

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency	13, 24, 32, 36, 42, 112, 130, 169
Underground Injection Control Program	112
Underground storage tanks	135-137
Uniform Fire Code	124, 126
Use of dogs for hunting	80
Use of fish as bait	81
Utilities	38, 45, 144-148
Utility easements	60, 145
Utility lines	148, 149
Ventilation Hotline	50
Water pollution discharge permits	45, 163
Water quality standards	14, 163, 165, 166, 169
Water Rights and Appropriations	
beneficial use	157-161
ground water appropriation	157, 158, 170
highly appropriated basins	162
provisional permit	159
reservations	34, 159, 169
State Water Court	161
unappropriated waters	162
Water supply systems	118, 153
Water well contractors	170
Water well driller	170-171
Water wells	158, 169
Water/sewer districts	146
Weather modification	172-173
Well log	170-171
Wellhead protection	154
Wetlands	2, 11, 13, 15, 37, 93-94, 151
Wild animal menageries	75
Wild bird permits	64, 85
Wildlife conservation license	79
Work camps	118
Zoning	29, 99, 100, 131, 144
Zoos	62, 75



1000 copies of this public document were published at an estimated cost of \$5.20 per copy, for a total cost of \$5200.00, which includes \$5200.00 for printing and \$.00 for distribution.

*Printed on Recycled Paper*